



## **spiritual leadership conference**

July 11–14, 2010



**Lancaster Baptist Church**  
*growing together in Christ*

## Table of Contents

### Conference Introductions

A Word from Dr. Paul Chappell . . . . .	7
A Word from Our Mayor . . . . .	8
Featured Conference Speakers . . . . .	9
Leadership Team Workshop Speakers . . . . .	10–12
Staff Workshop Speakers . . . . .	13–19
Guest Workshop Speakers . . . . .	20–24
Lay Workshop Speakers . . . . .	24

### Conference Information

Conference Schedule Information . . . . .	27
Workshop Outline Key . . . . .	27
Workshop Tracks . . . . .	27
Room Key . . . . .	27
Mobile Phone Conference Schedule . . . . .	27
Conference Schedule . . . . .	28
Your Personal Schedule . . . . .	29
Workshop Schedule . . . . .	30–34
Workshop Schedule by Track . . . . .	35–40
Conference Recordings . . . . .	41
Campus Maps . . . . .	42–45
Campus Layout . . . . .	42
Revels Building . . . . .	43
North Auditorium . . . . .	44
Main Auditorium . . . . .	44
Administration Building . . . . .	45
Student Life Center . . . . .	45
Lancaster/Palmdale Map Guide . . . . .	46–47
Conference Basics . . . . .	48–49
Airport Transportation . . . . .	48
Campus Tours . . . . .	48
Displays . . . . .	48
Internet Services . . . . .	48
Lost and Found . . . . .	48

Phones, Phone Calls, and Messages . . . . .	48
Shoe-Shine Stand . . . . .	49
Technical Ministry Tour . . . . .	49
Dorm Shuttle . . . . .	49
Conference Meals . . . . .	50
Meal Schedule . . . . .	50
Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon . . . . .	50
WCBC Alumni Banquet . . . . .	50
Striving Together Luncheon . . . . .	50
Meals for Registered Delegates . . . . .	50
Meal Tickets . . . . .	50
Lunch Instructions . . . . .	51
Conference Refreshments . . . . .	52–53
Coffee Cart . . . . .	52
Cooling Stations . . . . .	52
West Coast Café . . . . .	52
WCBC Oasis . . . . .	52
Great Awakening Coffee Shop . . . . .	53
Conference Childcare . . . . .	54
Daytime Childcare . . . . .	54
Evening Childcare . . . . .	54
Teen Activity to Mulligan . . . . .	55
Spiritual Leadership Podcast . . . . .	56
Response Card . . . . .	57
Do You Have a Question? . . . . .	58

## **Ministry Resources**

The Campus Bookstore . . . . .	61
<i>The Baptist Voice</i> . . . . .	62
dailyintheword.org . . . . .	63
Striving Together Publications . . . . .	64
StrivingTogether.com . . . . .	65
Find Us on the Web . . . . .	66–67

## Table of Contents (cont.)

### West Coast Baptist College

A Word from Dr. John Goetsch . . . . .	71
WCBC 2010–2011 Calendar . . . . .	72–73
Fall Semester Opening Week . . . . .	72
Educators' Conference . . . . .	72
College Days . . . . .	72
Interview Days . . . . .	72
WCBC Music Conference . . . . .	72
Youth Conference . . . . .	73
Graduation Week . . . . .	73
Summer Camps . . . . .	73
Music Camp . . . . .	73
Preaching Camp . . . . .	73
Basketball Camp . . . . .	73
Volleyball Camp . . . . .	73
WCBC Music . . . . .	74
Music Seminars . . . . .	74
Music Recordings . . . . .	74
WCBC Music Conference . . . . .	74
Tour Groups . . . . .	74
West Coast Baptist Schools Fine Arts Competition . . . . .	74

### Blank Note Pages

### Session Notes

---

THE PRIME REASON CHRISTIANS DO NOT HAVE  
THE FULLNESS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THAT  
THEY JUST ABSOLUTELY ARE NOT THIRSTY  
ENOUGH.—CURTIS HUTSON

---



## A Word from Dr. Paul Chappell



Dear Friend,

Welcome to Spiritual Leadership Conference 2010! I'm so grateful that you would commit this week to renewal, fellowship, and growth in spiritual leadership. I believe we are in store for an amazing week.

The purpose of this week is more than a gathering. It is an engaging effort. It's an event with a mission and purpose—to equip you to be more effective and more fruitful in the ministry of Christ. Spiritual Leadership Conference is driven by three primary values and goals:

First, Spiritual Leadership—this is about my heart for God and my personal walk with God—the foundation of all ministry!

Second, Servant Leadership—this is about my heart for God's people and learning to lead and love like Jesus Christ.

Third, Soulwinning Leadership—this is about my heart for lost souls and making personal soulwinning fruit a priority in weekly ministry.

These three dynamics are only possible “By His Spirit!” With God's calling comes God's enabling.

My passion and prayer is that this conference will do more than fill a spot on your calendar. I pray it will ignite your heart for spiritual leadership, servant leadership, and soulwinning leadership; and I pray you will return home equipped to lead more effectively for Christ in these three areas. Our churches are desperate for a biblical model of leadership, and God still blesses leaders who are “after God's own heart!”

Please let me know if we can serve you or make your week more enjoyable. Thank you for being here!

Your Friend,



Paul Chappell

## A Word from Our Mayor



Dear Conference Delegates,

I am grateful to have this opportunity to welcome you to the City of Lancaster, home of Lancaster Baptist Church. Our City is delighted to be your host for this 2010 Spiritual Leadership Conference.

This annual conference provides a very unique opportunity for spiritual leaders from across our nation to unite and share experiences. The conference is designed to help your ministries succeed in reaching out to your various communities. You will be afforded the opportunity to expand your knowledge, while combining efforts to make a difference in many people's lives.

The Lancaster City Council and I are appreciative of the many efforts Pastor Paul Chappell and Lancaster Baptist Church continue to do for our community. Our city has become a much better place for hardworking families to live and raise their children as a result for their labors.

I encourage you to enjoy your visit to the Antelope Valley, and wish you a rewarding experience at this 2010 Spiritual Leadership Conference.

Sincerely,



R. Rex Parris

Mayor

## Featured Conference Speakers



**Dr. Paul Chappell** has been privileged to serve as senior pastor of Lancaster Baptist Church for twenty-four years. He is the founder of Lancaster Baptist School, West Coast Baptist College, and Striving Together Publications.



**Dr. R. B. Ouellette** has been the pastor of the First Baptist Church of Bridgeport, Michigan, for thirty-six years. Since becoming the pastor, the church has grown to be the largest independent Baptist church in Michigan. Dr. Ouellette has led his church through major building programs and the purchase of over fifty acres of land. Dr. Ouellette is the editor of *The Preacher's Page* newsletter and preaches in churches and conferences all across the nation.



**Dr. David Gibbs, Jr.** founded the Christian Law Association, a nationwide legal ministry defending Christian liberty. For over twenty years, CLA has represented 10,000 churches in all fifty states. Attorney Gibbs is recognized as one of the leading constitutional lawyers. He has appealed and argued before fifteen different state supreme courts. From the pulpit, Dr. Gibbs exhorts Christians to stand for Jesus.



**Dr. Sam Davison** has preached revival meetings, mission conferences, youth camps, and conferences worldwide since 1976. He is the pastor of Southwest Baptist Church, and under his leadership, the dynamic church has grown, and gives over one million dollars to missions annually. Dr. Davison is president of Heartland Baptist Bible College.



**Dr. Mike Norris** is the pastor of the Franklin Road Baptist Church in Murfreesboro, Tennessee. Franklin Road Baptist Church supports 167 missionaries, ministering in many foreign countries, in excess of \$600,000 annually. Franklin Road Baptist Church is presently in a building program expanding their educational facility and nursery department.



**Dr. Bobby Roberson** is the pastor of the Gospel Light Baptist Church in Walkertown, North Carolina. In over fifty years of ministry, God has allowed Dr. Roberson to oversee more than ten building programs and a Sunday school that has grown to over 3,000. Dr. Roberson is a tremendous soulwinner and friend to pastors all over the country.

## Leadership Team Workshop Speakers



### **Dr. Paul Chappell—Pastor**

Dr. Chappell has been privileged to serve as senior pastor of Lancaster Baptist Church for twenty-four years. He is the founder of Lancaster Baptist School, West Coast Baptist College, and Striving Together Publications.



### **Jerry Ferrso—Associate Pastor**

Brother Ferrso and his wife, Bonnie, have been on staff at Lancaster Baptist Church for nineteen years. He oversees the soulwinning and outreach programs. Brother Ferrso teaches part-time at West Coast Baptist College and also teaches the *Homebuilders* adult Bible class each week.



### **Cary Schmidt—Associate Pastor**

Brother Schmidt and his wife, Dana, have been part of the Lancaster Baptist Church staff for twenty years. Brother Schmidt serves as director of the music and student ministries and oversees the media department of the church. He teaches the senior high student Sunday school class and part time in the college.



### **Tim Christoson—Associate Pastor**

Brother Christoson oversees the adult ministries and operations ministries of Lancaster Baptist Church. He teaches the *True North* couples adult Bible class and has been on our staff since 1997. He and his wife, Nicole, have three children.



### **Dr. Don Sisk—Missions Department Chairman of WCBC**

Dr. Sisk, the long-time president and director of BIML, joined Lancaster Baptist Church as the chairman of the missions department of WCBC in 2003. He brings to the college a wealth of knowledge and experience from the mission field. Dr. Sisk and his wife, Virginia, travel to churches around the world, encouraging and training missionaries.



### **Dr. John Goetsch—Executive Vice President of WCBC**

In addition to teaching many courses each semester in the college and preaching around the country most weekends, Dr. Goetsch oversees the administrative offices of the college and develops the academic and spiritual programs. Dr. Goetsch and his wife, Diane, have four children and six grandchildren.



**Dr. Mark Rasmussen—Vice President of WCBC**

Dr. Rasmussen has been in Christian college work for thirty years. He teaches full time at West Coast Baptist College and oversees the operations and student life of the college. He teaches the *Antelope Valley Bible Class*. The Rasmussens joined our team in 1997.



**Dr. Manuel Salazar—Administrator of LBS**

Dr. Salazar serves as the administrator of Lancaster Baptist School. He also teaches at West Coast Baptist College, working closely with the upper-level education majors and student teachers. He teaches the *Marriage Makers* Sunday school class. Dr. Salazar and his wife, Lisa, have four children.



**Carlos Navarrete—Spanish Associate Pastor**

Brother Navarrete was saved through the ministry of Lancaster Baptist Church and is a graduate of West Coast Baptist College. He joined our staff in 1999. Brother Navarrete serves as the Spanish Department pastor.



**Billy Willis—Children's Ministries**

Brother Willis joined the staff in 2004. He organizes the children's programs including the Sunday school, *Cactus Kids' Club*, *Kiddie Church*, the bus ministry, Vacation Bible School, and the children's sports leagues. He also teaches the *Young Couples* adult Bible class. He and his wife, Erica, have three children.



**Larry Chappell—Student Ministries**

Larry Chappell grew up at Lancaster Baptist Church and is a graduate of West Coast Baptist College. He now serves as the senior high youth pastor at Lancaster Baptist Church and produces the ministry's live streaming video.



**Ben Hobbs—Director of Finance**

Brother Hobbs oversees the financial offices of the church, school, and college. He teaches part time in the college. Brother Hobbs and his wife, Carla, have been a part of our staff for ten years and have two children.

## Leadership Team Workshop Speakers (cont.)



**Dr. Jerry Goddard—Dean of Administrative Affairs**

Dr. Goddard brings over twenty-nine years of experience in Christian college administration to West Coast Baptist College. He oversees the college admissions process and the online master's degree program and teaches full time in the college. He teaches the *Second Mile* adult Bible class. He and his wife, Debbie, have three children and one grandchild.



**Jon Guy—Music Administrator**

Brother Guy graduated from West Coast Baptist College in 2006. He serves as the music administrator assisting Brother Schmidt in working with ensembles, special groups, scheduling, and sorting music. He teaches the *New Journeys* adult Bible class.



**Jeremy Whitman—Assistant to Pastor Chappell**

Brother Whitman was saved through the ministry of Lancaster Baptist Church and is a graduate of West Coast Baptist College. He joined our staff in 1996 and served as junior high youth pastor for seven years. He currently serves as personal assistant to Pastor Chappell.



**Reggie Williams—Assistant Pastor**

Brother Williams joined the staff in September of 2005. He teaches Bible in the high school and in the college, and serves in the church outreach department. He also teaches the *Family Heritage* adult Bible class. He and his wife, Sheryl, have two children.

---

ALL GOD'S GIANTS HAVE BEEN WEAK MEN,  
WHO DID GREAT THINGS FOR GOD BECAUSE  
THEY RECKONED ON HIS BEING WITH THEM.

—J. HUDSON TAYLOR

---

## Staff Workshop Speakers



### **Dr. Rick Allen—WCBC Instructor**

Dr. Allen teaches sign language and a missions class at West Coast Baptist College. He also teaches the *Vital Signs* adult Bible class for the hearing impaired. He and his wife serve in the deaf ministry together and have seven children. He is a board certified family physician and served as an Air Force physician for twelve years.



### **Tim Butterfield—WCBC Instructor**

Brother Butterfield has served at Lancaster Baptist Church for sixteen years. He teaches full time at West Coast Baptist College and teaches the *Home Improvements* adult Bible class each week. He and his wife, Tina, have five children.



### **Rick Houk—Bible Department Chairman of WCBC**

In 1989, Brother and Mrs. Houk started Lancaster Baptist School. Brother Houk was the principal of the school for eleven years before he began teaching at West Coast Baptist College full time. He serves as chairman of the Bible department of the college and teaches the *Family Foundations* adult Bible class.



### **Daniel Hopkins—WCBC and LBS Instructor**

Brother Hopkins became a member of our staff four years ago. He serves in the student ministries of the church, teaches music and academic classes in Lancaster Baptist School, and teaches piano lessons at WCBC.



### **Mark Irmeler—WCBC Instructor**

Brother Irmeler has been serving Christ in full-time ministry for thirty-one years. Church planting through the Ambassador Baptist Church in Fresno has been his focus for the past twenty years. Brother Irmeler also teaches and works with the young men of West Coast Baptist College in church planting.



### **Andrew Jones—Graphics Department**

Brother Jones was raised in the ministry of Lancaster Baptist Church and graduated from Lancaster Baptist School and West Coast Baptist College. He serves as the assistant editor of *The Baptist Voice* and community newsletters, oversees the media PowerPoint, and is involved in the publications department. He also teaches the *Higher Ground* adult Bible class.

## Staff Workshop Speakers (cont.)



### **Ken Jones—LBS Instructor**

Ken Jones has been in the ministry for thirty-eight years. Thirty-one of those years have been spent in Christian education. He has been teaching at Lancaster Baptist School for eighteen years. Brother Jones also teaches the *Berean* adult Bible class.



### **Dane Keely—WCBC Instructor**

Brother Keely graduated with his Masters degree in Bible from West Coast Baptist College and has been on staff since 2003. He currently teaches full time in the Bible Department of the college and some online Master's courses. He also leads the *Family Ties* adult Bible class on Sundays, as well as oversees the parking lot ministry.



### **Anthony King—Director of Technology Services**

While running a successful computer technology business in Hawaii, Brother King surrendered to full-time Christian service and came to West Coast Baptist College. He has been serving as the director of technology services at Lancaster Baptist Church since September 2003.



### **Mike Lester—Academic Dean of WCBC**

Brother Lester is a favorite teacher of the students of the college and is a tremendous teacher of the Word of God. He also teaches the *Solid Foundations* adult Bible class for career singles. Brother and Mrs. Lester have been on our team since 1995 and have five children.



### **Jeremy Lofgren—Graphics Department**

Brother Lofgren grew up in the ministry of Lancaster Baptist Church and graduated from Lancaster Baptist School and West Coast Baptist College. He has served on staff for twelve years in the graphics and technical support department.



### **Dr. Eldon Martens—WCBC Representative**

Dr. Martens has been serving Christ in full-time ministry for more than forty years. For fourteen years, he served as the pastor of Central Baptist Church in Clovis, California. In May of 2007, he resigned his position as pastor and is now serving with West Coast Baptist College representing the department of advancement and church planting.





**Peter Mordh—Director of WCBC Advancement**

Brother Mordh serves in the Advancement Office of WCBC and oversees the college activities. He travels with tour groups throughout the year and also teaches the *College and Career 4* class in the Student Ministries of Lancaster Baptist Church.



**Bryan Samms—WCBC Instructor**

Brother Samms served as a full-time evangelist for five years prior to coming to West Coast Baptist College. Brother Samms has preached in many youth conferences, revival meetings, evangelistic crusades, camps, chapels and youth rallies across America. Brother Samms has been happily married to Angela for seven years and has one two-year-old daughter, Adrianna.



**Les Wall—Music Department Chairman of WCBC**

Brother Wall teaches numerous music and voice courses in the college and oversees the summer tour groups. He also helps Dr. Rasmussen in the *Antelope Valley Bible Class*. He and his wife have been a part of our team since 1998.



**Dr. Toby Weaver—Dean of WCBC Men**

Dr. Weaver joined the staff in 2001. He is the Dean of Students at WCBC where he teaches Bible and education. He also assists the administration in areas of student discipline and counseling on a daily basis. Dr. Weaver travels with the tour groups on weekends and during the summer.

---

SO THE HOLY SPIRIT IS THE AUTHOR OF  
SPIRITUAL SONGS; THE HOLY SPIRIT MAKES  
MELODY IN THE HEART OF A CHRISTIAN. HE IS  
THE COMFORTER, THE JOY OF THE REDEEMED!

—JOHN R. RICE

---

## Staff Workshop Speakers (cont.)



### **Mrs. Terrie Chappell—Ladies' Ministry Director**

Mrs. Terrie Chappell directs the ladies ministry at Lancaster Baptist Church. In addition to teaching at West Coast Baptist College, she teaches the fourth grade girls Sunday school class at Lancaster Baptist Church and is the author of *It's a Wonderful Life*.



### **Mrs. Nicole Christoson—Ladies' Ministry**

Mrs. Christoson is a tremendous help to Mrs. Chappell in the ladies' ministries of LBC. Also, as the wife of an adult Bible class teacher, she ministers to the ladies in the *True North* couples class, and encourages her husband as he leads the adult ministries of LBC. She is the mother of three.



### **Mrs. Ginna Dunwoody—WCBC Instructor**

After teaching high school for ten years, Mrs. Dunwoody joined the faculty of WCBC in the fall of 2008 teaching English and piano. She also trains and accompanies vocal groups in the school and church. She is married to an airline pilot and has a daughter and a son.



### **Mrs. Bonnie Ferrso—Secretary to Pastor Chappell**

Mrs. Ferrso serves as Pastor Chappell's secretary. She ministers to the ladies in the *Homebuilders* adult Bible class, is an accomplished pianist, and serves in the church orchestra. She is a godly wife, mother of four, and grandmother of one.



### **Miss Deirdre Finn—Accounting & Human Resource Manager**

Miss Finn came to Lancaster to study for a Masters degree at West Coast Baptist College in 2007 and began working in the Finance Department. With a background in banking and an MBA in Finance she has since expanded her role to incorporate human resources. She teaches a second grade girls Sunday School class and works with West Coast Baptist College girls.



### **Mrs. Debbie Goddard—WCBC Administrative Assistant**

Mrs. Goddard has been involved in Christian college work for over twenty-nine years. She currently works in the college scheduling office and teaches part time in the college.



**Mrs. Diane Goetsch—WCBC Instructor**

Mrs. Goetsch began teaching at West Coast Baptist College in the fall of 1996. She also teaches a third grade girls Sunday school class at LBC. Mrs. Goetsch faithfully supports her husband as he oversees the administrative offices and spiritual development of WCBC. She is a mother of four and has five grandchildren.



**Mrs. Julie Hanna—Nursery Director**

Mrs. Hanna serves as the church nursery director. Each week she schedules, oversees, supplies, and encourages teams of ladies who care for hundreds of children in the network of LBC nurseries. She and her family have been members since 1988.



**Mrs. Kathy Houk—Elementary Principal of LBS**

Mrs. Houk taught kindergarten at Lancaster Baptist School from its inception in 1989 until moving into an administrative role in 1999. She ministers to the ladies in the *Family Foundations* class, is an educator, wife, mother of five, and grandmother.



**Mrs. Joyce Jones—LBS Instructor**

Mrs. Jones has been involved in Christian education for thirty-four years and has served on staff for nineteen years. She assists her husband in the *Berean* adult Bible class, the keenager senior saints group, and is the mother of six children with five in full-time ministry.



**Mrs. Joy Keely—Secretary**

Mrs. Joy Keely joined the staff in 2003 and is the secretary to Brother Jerry Ferrso. She assists him in the areas of outreach and missions. She ministers to the ladies in the *Family Ties* class and is a mother of four.



**Mrs. Sherry Marquez—Secretary**

In 1990 the Marquez family transferred to Edwards Air Force Base in the Antelope Valley. God led them to retire from the Air Force and stay in Lancaster. Mrs. Marquez serves as a secretary, ladies' counselor, and on the Lancaster City Council.

## Staff Workshop Speakers (cont.)



### **Mrs. Danielle Mordh—Striving Together**

Danielle Mordh is Dr. Chappell's oldest daughter and grew up at Lancaster Baptist Church and is a graduate of Lancaster Baptist School and West Coast Baptist College. She has given oversight to *Striving Together Publications* since its beginning in 2001. She is a wife and mother of one.



### **Mrs. Jenny Navarrete—Spanish Ministry**

Mrs. Navarrete and her family have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church for thirteen years. She helps organize events and assists her husband with the Spanish ministry. She is a wife and mother of three.



### **Mrs. Suza Rasmussen—WCBC Instructor**

Mrs. Rasmussen teaches secretarial and computer courses at West Coast Baptist College and is a tremendous example and mentor to the young ladies of the college. She is a talented vocalist, wife, and mother of three.



### **Mrs. Tammy Schellenberg—WCBC Registrar**

The Schellenbergs have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church for seventeen years. Mrs. Schellenberg joined the staff in 2004 as the WCBC registrar. She is a registered nurse and oversees the college admissions process. She has two children and two grandchildren.



### **Mrs. Dana Schmidt—Student Ministries**

Mrs. Schmidt and her family have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church for twenty years. She helps organize events and assists her husband with the student ministry. She is a wife and mother of three.



### **Mrs. Virginia Sisk—WCBC Instructor**

Mrs. Sisk joined the staff of West Coast Baptist College in 2003. She teaches our Missionary's Wife class and is a joy and encouragement each time she steps on campus. Mrs. Sisk also travels with her husband to churches around the world, visiting and encouraging missionaries.



**Mrs. Lisa Stoner—Office Manager**

The Stoners have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church for over twenty-three years. Mrs. Stoner has worked in the church office for over eighteen years where she coordinates and oversees the secretarial staff. She also teaches part time in the college and is the mother of three.



**Mrs. Angela Wall—Music Instructor**

Mrs. Wall teaches lessons in voice and piano for West Coast Baptist College. As director of the Lancaster Baptist School music department, she organizes two annual musicals and leads the secondary choir and special groups. Mrs. Wall teaches the *Ladies' Class* and is the mother of five.



**Mrs. Rita Weaver—Dean of WCBC Women**

In addition to serving as Dean of Women, Mrs. Weaver also teaches in the college. She began working at West Coast Baptist College in January of 2002. Before working at WCBC she served as a pastor's wife.



**Mrs. Denise Wells—WCBC Office Manager**

Mrs. Wells joined the staff in 2005, where she coordinates and oversees the offices in the college. She assists her husband as he leads the *Navigators* adult Bible class for military couples, and she is a wife and mother of two sons.



**Mrs. Sheryl Williams—Staff Wife**

Mrs. Sheryl Williams and her family have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church for four years. She serves in the Lancaster Baptist Church orchestra and assists her husband in the *Family Heritage* adult Bible class. She is a wife and mother of two.

## Guest Workshop Speakers



**Max Barton** has been a preacher for forty-five years. He has been pastor of People's Baptist Church since 1989. The ministry is situated on a beautiful twenty-acre campus with a spacious 1,000 seat auditorium, modern school facility, and beautiful athletic fields. Dr. Barton serves on the executive board of the Sword of the Lord, BIMi, and Ambassador Baptist College and is the Moderator of the Nationwide Independent Baptist Fellowship.



**John Bishop**, pastor of an Independent Baptist Church in Heber Springs, Arkansas, was diagnosed with a serious health condition called Aseptic Meningitis which caused him to lose all of his memory. He has had to learn how to walk, talk, read and write all over again. He still has many physical limitations, yet the Lord has allowed him to travel all over the world just to be able to tell people how good God is.



**Stephen Chappell** is the pastor of Coastline Baptist Church in Oceanside, California. Having a burden to see people saved and churches planted on the West Coast, Pastor Stephen Chappell began Coastline Baptist Church located in northern San Diego County in July of 1998. The Lord has blessed the church both spiritually and numerically.



**Alejandro Cordova** has faithfully pastored the Fundamental Baptist church of Celaya México, where the recently celebrated the eighteenth anniversary. He travels often as speaker with topics on the family, administration and leadership.



**Dr. David Cortez** has faithfully pastored Open Door Baptist Church in Tijuana, Mexico, for over twenty-nine years. Nineteen churches have been started through the ministry of his church. Pastor Cortez has two children who are both serving the Lord in full-time ministry.



**Pastor Doug Fisher** is the pastor of the Lighthouse Baptist Church in San Diego, California. God has provided the church with the opportunity to purchase a beautiful eight-acre parcel of property with plenty of room to accommodate the many ministries of Lighthouse Baptist Church. The Lord is using Pastor Fisher to influence the San Diego area for the cause of Christ. He and his wife, Patti, have eight children and three grandchildren.



**Dr. Kevin Folger** is the pastor of Cleveland Baptist Church, a thriving, dynamic church with a wide variety of ministries including bus, deaf, Spanish, a Christian school, and a Bible Institute. The church has grown tremendously under the leadership of Dr. Folger.



**Alan Fong** is the pastor of Heritage Baptist Church in San Leandro, California. Heritage Baptist Church has an aggressive soulwinning, outreach, and discipleship program and is experiencing the Lord's blessing both numerically and spiritually. Pastor Fong also serves on the cooperating board of the Sword of the Lord, and is an advisory member to West Coast Baptist College where his son is enrolled.



**Dr. Frank Gagliano** started the South Haven Baptist Church in Springfield, Tennessee in 1986 with 156 charter members. Today, the church membership is over 1,800. Dr. Gagliano and his wife have seven children and eight grandchildren.



**Dr. J.B. Godfrey** and his wife Linda joined BIMi in 1973. They spent a year and a half in France, and then in the country of Senegal until 1990. In 1993, he began to pastor a church in South Carolina. In May of 2002, he resigned his church and became the Far East Director for BIMi. He and his wife have five children and have been serving the Lord faithfully for these many years.



**Dan Garlick** is a second generation missionary who oversees *La Espada*, a Spanish Gospel publication. Each year, *La Espada* provides soulwinning tools and training materials for national pastors and churches throughout the Spanish-speaking world.



**Ron Hamilton**, "Patch the Pirate," is an internationally-known sacred music composer and soloist. Ron is best known for the Christian character-building recordings—The Adventures of Patch the Pirate—heard on over five-hundred radio outlets around the world. Ron Hamilton's humorous presentation style and his stirring personal testimony will encourage you to excel in your ministry.



**Shelly Hamilton** ministers at Majesty Music as pianist, composer, arranger, and recording producer. She is experienced in instrumental arranging and in choral arranging of three and four-part choirs, ensembles, and children's choirs. Mrs. Hamilton has authored and compiled the three-volume Hymnproviser Piano Series—a comprehensive study of hymn playing improvisational techniques.



## Guest Workshop Speakers (cont.)



**Dr. Dave Hardy** is the pastor emeritus of Eastland Baptist Church, in Tulsa, Oklahoma, where he pastored for thirty years, retiring June of 2003. He and his wife Grace travel, speaking at churches for missions conferences, family conferences, Bible conferences, retreats, and pulpit supply. They enjoy spending time with their son Wayne and his wife Lisa in Stillwater, Oklahoma as well as their three grandchildren.



**Dean Herring** moved to Idaho in November of 2005 to plant South Valley Baptist Church. God has blessed the church, and Pastor Herring is very excited about the work God has for South Valley Baptist Church. He and his wife, Susie, have six children.



**Sogoro Ogawa** was the first person to be baptized, first to have a Christian marriage, and the first man under Dr. Sisk's ministry in Japan to surrender to God's call to preach the Gospel of Christ. He was also one of the first students to graduate from the Kansai Independent Baptist Bible School. Today he is a notable preacher and leader. He pastors the Senri Newtown Baptist Church that was planted by Dr. Sisk and is a leader in the Bible school.



**Luis Parada** has been the Spanish pastor of the First Baptist Church of Long Beach for over eighteen years. He was saved in America after fleeing civil war in his native country of El Salvador. Under his leadership, the Spanish department of First Baptist Church has grown from thirty to thirteen hundred.



**Tim Rasmussen** has served at Faith Baptist Church of Canoga Park for the past thirteen years. Pastor Rasmussen has a tremendous burden for the San Fernando Valley, an area with a population of almost two million people which presently has very few independent, soulwinning Baptist churches.



**Mike Ray** has served as the pastor of Hopewell Baptist Church in Napa, California, for the last twenty-two years. Prior to that, he was a youth pastor for seven years in Louisiana. Mike and his wife, Verna, have five children.





**Dr. Dan Reed** accepted the call to the Harvest Baptist Church in Acworth, Georgia in 1994. The church sits on twenty-one acres of beautiful property and operates a Christian school, Evening School of the Bible, prints *The Daily Manna*, and operates many other ministries. Dr. Reed has pastored for thirty-four years and in three states.



**Lou Rossi** has preached in hundreds of revivals over the last twenty-five years. His unwavering burden has not diminished, and God has given him a great urgency and message to the churches of our nation. His anointed preaching emphasizes repentance, death to self, prayer and the power of the Holy Spirit as the biblical way to a God-sent revival.



**Dr. Ezekiel Salazar** began Montecito Park Baptist Church in California in 1979, which now averages over 1,100 each week. Thousands of people have been saved, and twenty-five churches have been started by their Bible college graduates. Montecito also supports over eighty missionaries across the globe, including China, Alaska, and Egypt.



**Wayne Sehmesh** was the senior pastor of Good Shepherd Baptist Church in Australia for fourteen years. His strong and faithful leadership helped the church move forward in both growth and influence throughout Australia and South East Asia. While he continues to assist the church in Australia, he now resides in Thailand where he is working with pastors and local churches throughout the region.



**Kurt Skelly** is the senior pastor of Harvest Baptist Church in Natrona Heights, Pennsylvania. Since 1996, when he began serving in Pennsylvania, the Lord has blessed the church with tremendous growth. In addition to his pastoral responsibilities, Pastor Skelly is a frequent speaker at revivals and conferences across the country. He and his wife, Wanda, have four children.



**Jim Schettler** took the pastorate of First Baptist Church in Santa Maria, California, after spending twenty-five years of his life ministering primarily to young people through Christian Education, both high school and college. Dr. Schettler's excitement for the Lord and heart's cry to bring the lost to a saving faith in Jesus Christ permeates his preaching, teaching, and outreach.



**Dr. Dave Teis** is the pastor of Liberty Baptist Church in Las Vegas, Nevada. Liberty Baptist Church is home to Liberty Baptist Academy, which recently celebrated its tenth year of operations. Liberty Baptist Church supports over 120 missions projects worldwide and gives nearly half a million dollars, yearly, to missions. Dr. Teis and his wife, Anna, have been married for thirty-two years and have five children.

## Guest Workshop Speakers (cont.)



**Dwight Tomlinson** has been pastoring Liberty Baptist Church since 1990. Pastor Tomlinson is the author of two books entitled *Healing the Wounded Church*, and *Healing the Wounded City*. He also co-authored *Sending Forth Laborers* with Pastor Paul Chappell of Lancaster Baptist Church.



**Scott Wendal** is the senior and founding pastor of Valley Forge Baptist Temple in Collegeville, Pennsylvania. Valley Forge Baptist, located just outside of Philadelphia, has a growing missions program currently supporting over 165 missionaries and projects worldwide. By God's grace and power, the church family has experienced numerical and financial growth every year for over twenty-five years.



**John Wilkerson**, for eleven years, served primarily in the field of Christian education as a teacher and administrator before assuming the pastorate of the First Baptist Church of Long Beach in June of 2000. He is a godly leader with a passion for souls.

## Lay Workshop Speakers



**John Alvarez—Layman, Deacon**

Brother Alvarez and his family have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church since 1992. He serves as a deacon, one of the head ushers, and leads our church prayer ministry. Brother Alvarez is a Senior Field Service Engineer at Edwards Air Force Base.



**Dave McCollum—Layman, Deacon**

Brother McCollum works as a network administrator at Edwards Air Force Base. He and his family have been members of Lancaster Baptist Church since 1990, and he has served as a deacon for seventeen years. He is the director of the pre-teen department and oversees the Eagles ministry, an outreach to Edwards Air Force Base.



BY HIS  
SPIRIT





## Conference Schedule Information

### Workshop Outline Key

Each workshop is assigned a number that corresponds to the *Notes* section of this notebook and blank note pages are also available. Spanish session notes (S-1 and S-2) are located in the Spanish Conference notebook.

### Workshop Tracks

For your convenience in planning, each workshop has been assigned to a track. These tracks are given as recommendations to enhance your time at this year's Spiritual Leadership Conference. We encourage church staff and laymen to see if their pastor recommends a particular session for their benefit.

Track	Intended Audience	Track	Intended Audience
1	Pastors/Missionaries	10	Student Ministry Leaders
2	Church Planters	11	Men
3	Assistant Pastors	12	Teenagers
4	Adult Ministry/Discipleship	13	Church Administration
5	Soulwinning	14	Secretarial and Support Staff
6	Music Ministry	15	Pastors' Wives
7	Children's Ministry	16	Ladies
8	Christian Educators	17	Spanish Leaders
9	Media and Technology		

- Each track will be located in one to three rooms. Room assignments are listed below.

### Room Key

Main Aud.	Main Auditorium	305	Revels Building 305—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor
N. Aud.	North Auditorium	308	Revels Building 308—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor
101	Revels Building 101—1 <sup>st</sup> Floor	309	Revels Building 309—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor
102	Revels Building 102—1 <sup>st</sup> Floor	Choir Rm.	Choir Room in the Admin. Building
204	Revels Building 204—2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor	MP	Multipurpose Room—North Auditorium
207	Revels Building 207—2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor	Mod. C	Modular C
208	Revels Building 208—2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor	Mod. P-3	Modular P-3
209	Revels Building 209—2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor	Mod. P-4	Modular P-4
302	Revels Building 302—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor	DH-1	Dining Hall 1—in the Student Life Center
303	Revels Building 303—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor	DH-2	Dining Hall 2—in the Student Life Center
304	Revels Building 304—3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor	SLC	Student Life Center

### View the Conference Schedule on Your Mobile Phone

If you have an internet-enabled mobile phone, you can view the entire conference schedule at [mobile.lancasterbaptist.org](http://mobile.lancasterbaptist.org).

## Conference Schedule

### Monday, July 12

Time	Event	Room
10:00 AM	Conference Registration Begins	Revels 102
12:00 PM	Church Planters' Luncheon	DH-1
6:00 PM	Doors Open	Main Aud.
7:00 PM	Evening Service	Main Aud.

### Tuesday, July 13

Time	Event	Room
7:30 AM	Registrants' Breakfast	DH-1
8:30 AM	Morning Service	Main Aud.
10:00 AM	Combined Ministry Workshop with Dr. Chappell	Main Aud.
11:00 AM	Split Workshop #1	
12:00 PM	Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon	NA
12:00 PM	Striving Together Luncheon	Choir Room
12:00 PM	Registrants' Lunch A	SLC
12:45 PM	Registrants' Lunch B	SLC
1:30 PM	Split Workshop #2	
2:30 PM	Split Workshop #3	
4:30 PM	WCBC Alumni Banquet	DH-1
6:00 PM	Doors Open	Main Aud.
7:00 PM	Evening Service	Main Aud.

### Wednesday, July 14

Time	Event	Room
7:30 AM	Registrants' Breakfast	DH-1
8:30 AM	Morning Service	Main Aud.
10:00 AM	Combined Ministry Workshop with Dr. Chappell	Main Aud.
11:00 AM	Split Workshop #4	
12:00 PM	Registrants' Lunch A	SLC
12:45 PM	Registrants' Lunch B	SLC
1:30 PM	Split Workshop #5	
2:30 PM	Split Workshop #6	
2:30 PM	Teen Activity	Breezeway
6:00 PM	Doors Open	Main Aud.
7:00 PM	Evening Service	Main Aud.

**Your Personal Schedule**

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room

## Workshop Schedule

### Tuesday, July 13

#### 10:00 AM Combined Ministry Workshop with Dr. Chappell

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
1	Local Church Leadership	Pastor Chappell	All	Main Aud.
S-1	Local Church Leadership (Translated)	Pastor Chappell	17	102

#### 11:00 AM

#### Split Workshop #1

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
2	Balancing Pastoral Priorities	Pastor Chappell	1	Main Aud.
3	Leading Through a Church Building Program	Mike Norris	1	305
4	Finding God's Grace in Trials	Max Barton	1	204
5	Raising Your Family and Leading the Church	Dave Teis	1	302
6	Before Your First Sunday	Stephen Chappell	2	304
7	Developing an Organized Life	Cary Schmidt	3	102
8	Structuring and Leading an Adult Bible Class	Jerry Ferrso	4	207
9	Taking Your Church Music to the Next Level	Ron Hamilton	6	209
10	Developing a Children's Ministry Team	Billy Willis	7	Mod. P-3
11	Measuring Academic Growth	Jerry Goddard	8	Mod. P-4
12	Live Streaming Your Church Services	Larry Chappell	9	206
13	Helping Youth Enjoy the Christian Life	Mike Ray	10	MP
14	Leadership in the Family	Bryan Samms	11	208
15	Capturing God's Vision for Your Life	Jeremy Whitman	12	309
16	How to Develop Your Potential for God	Daniel Hopkins	12	Mod. C
17	Handling the Offerings with Care	Ben Hobbs	13	308
18	Bringing Order to the Pastor's Office	Bonnie Ferrso	14	101
19	Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon: You and the Holy Spirit	Terrie Chappell	15	N. Aud.
20	Becoming a Biblical Wife	Rita Weaver	16	Choir Rm.

#### 1:30 PM

#### Split Workshop #2

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
21	Instilling Biblical Principles in Your Local Church	John Goetsch	1	Main Aud.
22	The Heart of God for Missions	Wayne Schmish	1	207
23	New Vision for an Older Church	Kurt Skelly	1	MP



24	How to Stay in Ministry All Your Life	Don Sisk	1	304
25	The Faith in Planting a Church	Dean Herring	2	305
26	Encouraging Others around You	Rick Houk	3	308
27	Reaching Single Adults	Tim Rasmussen	4	204
28	The Art of Fruitful Follow Up	Jerry Ferrso	5	309
29	Effectively Leading a Worship Service	Cary Schmidt	6	209
30	Enlisting, Equipping, and Encouraging Nursery Workers	Julie Hanna	7	Mod. P-3
31	Developing Synergy Between Your Church and School Ministry	Manuel Salazar	8	Mod. P-4
32	Understanding Web 2.0 and What It Means for Ministry	Jeremy Lofgren	9	206
33	Developing an Annual Student Ministry Planner	Larry Chappell	10	304
34	The Helpful Baptist Deacon	Dave McCollum	11	208
35	Ten Reasons to Consider Bible College for Your Future	Mark Rasmussen	12	102
36	Principles for Church Construction	Tim Christoson	13	302
37	Establishing Personnel Policies	Deirdre Finn	14	101
38	The Spirit-Filled Woman	Jenny Navarrete	15	N. Aud.
39	Navigating Life Transitions by God's Grace	Debbie Goddard	16	Choir Rm.
40	Visitation and Care Giving	Joyce Jones	16	Mod. C

2:30 PM

### Split Workshop #3

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
41	Learning to Pray	Dan Reed	1	Main Aud.
42	Missionary and National Pastor Relationships	Sogoro Ogawa	1	302
43	Maintaining Your Joy in the Ministry	Jim Schettler	1	207
44	The Pastor and His Family	John Wilkerson	1	209
45	The First Year of a New Church	Dwight Tomlinson	2	304
46	Capturing and Projecting the Pastor's Vision	Cary Schmidt	3	309
47	Leading Adults toward Membership, Discipleship, and Ministry	Tim Christoson	4	MP
48	Creating an Annual Music Ministry Planner	Jon Guy	6	304
49	The Basics of Congregational Song Leading	Les Wall	6	208
50	Maximizing Your Children's Sunday School Curriculum	Billy Willis	7	Mod. P-3
51	Keeping Christ in Christian Education	Ken Jones	8	Mod. P-4
52	Securing Your Church Network	Anthony King	9	206
53	Developing a Public School Bible Club Ministry	Larry Chappell	10	308

## Workshop Schedule (cont.)

54	Shew Thyself a Man	Eldon Martens	11	204
55	Leading the Usher Ministry	John Alvarez	11	305
56	The Future—Now	John Goetsch	12	102
57	The Art of Follow Through	Tammy Schellenberg	14	101
58	Becoming Steadfast by God's Grace	Suza Rasmussen	15	N. Aud.
59	Nurturing Ladies in Faithfulness	Nicole Christoson	16	Choir Rm.
60	Dealing with Difficult People	Sheryl Williams	16	Mod. C

## Wednesday, July 14

### 10:00 AM Combined Ministry Workshop with Dr. Chappell

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
61	The Disciple Making Church	Pastor Chappell	All	Main Aud.
S-2	The Disciple Making Church (Translated)	Pastor Chappell	17	102

### 11:00 AM

### Split Workshop #4

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
62	The Soulwinning Church by His Spirit	Pastor Chappell	1	Main Aud.
63	Reaching and Keeping People in Your Local Church	Mark Rasmussen	1	309
64	The Power to Heal the Brokenhearted	John Bishop	1	208
65	Unusual Increase	Doug Fisher	1	305
66	Being a Team Player on a Growing Staff	Rick Houk	3	204
67	Structuring a One-on-One Discipleship Program	Tim Christoson	4	207
68	Finding and Using Great Music	Jon Guy	6	304
69	Inspiring Your Kids to Sing	Ron Hamilton	6	209
70	Legal Precautions for Children's Ministry	Billy Willis	7	Mod. P-3
71	Training and Equipping Your School Staff	Manuel Salazar	8	302
72	Helping Students to Love Learning	Ken Jones	8	Mod. P-4
73	Taking Your PowerPoint to the Next Level	Andrew Jones	9	206
74	Developing Effective Ministry to Parents	Cary Schmidt	10	102
75	A Guide to Studying the Bible	Mike Lester	11	308
76	Life Priorities for a Christian Young Man	Larry Chappell	12	Mod. C
77	Priorities for Teen Girls	Danielle Mordh	12	MP
78	Managing Multiple Projects with Joy	Lisa Stoner	14	101
79	Women Being Used of God	Terrie Chappell	15	N. Aud.
80	The High Price of Bible Neglect	Dana Schmidt	16	Choir Rm.

1:30 PM

### Split Workshop #5

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
81	Mentoring Young Men in Ministry	Dave Hardy	1	Main Aud.
82	Preparing for a Revival Meeting	Lou Rossi	1	302
83	Having a Resilient Spirit in Ministry	Frank Gagliano	1	305
84	The Administration of a New Church	Scott Wendal	2	204
85	Analyzing and Cultivating Church Health	Tim Christoson	3	308
86	Life Transformation through the Bus Ministry	Billy Willis	3	Mod. A-4
87	Discipling Young Families by God's Grace	Reggie Williams	4	Mod. P-4
88	Ideas for Creatively Reaching Your Community	Jerry Ferrso	5	208
89	Building Excellent Ensembles	Jon Guy	6	207
90	Creative Ideas for the Church Pianist	Shelly Hamilton	6	209
91	Helping Young Mothers Grow in the Lord	Julie Hanna	7	Mod. P-3
92	Leading Others to God's Agenda for Their Lives	Mark Rasmussen	8	304
93	Affordable Solutions for Ministry Technologies	Anthony King	9	206
94	Training Effective Youth Workers	Cary Schmidt	10	102
95	Developing a Servant's Heart	Tim Butterfield	11	MP
96	How to Prepare for Bible College	Peter Mordh	12	309
97	How to Have a Productive Work Week	Joy Keely	14	101
98	Mentoring Godly Ladies	Kathy Houk	15	N. Aud.
99	Doing Spiritual Battle for Your Children	Angela Wall	16	Choir Rm.
100	Biblical Principles for Counseling Ladies	Sherry Marquez	16	Mod. C

2:30 PM

### Split Workshop #6

#	Title	Speaker	Track	Room
101	Will Ye Also Go Away?	John Goetsch	1	Main Aud.
102	Encouraging Fellow Pastors	Kevin Folger	1	209
103	Transferring God's Vision to Your Church Family	Alan Fong	1	304
104	Balancing Family Life and Ministry on the Field	J.B. Godfrey	1	308
105	The High Cost of Church Planting	Mark Irmeler	2	204
106	Remaining Teachable as a Leader	Dane Keely	3	208
107	Establishing a Deaf Ministry	Rick Allen	3	305
108	Conducting a Large-Scale Doorknocking Campaign	Jerry Ferrso	5	MP
109	An Effective Saturday Service Rehearsal	Jon Guy	6	207
110	Hosting an Effective VBS Week	Billy Willis	7	Mod. P-3
111	The Priorities of Christian School Development	Manuel Salazar	8	Mod. P-4
112	Building and Leading a Media Ministry Team	Jeremy Lofgren	9	206

## Workshop Schedule (cont.)

113 Youth Leaders Forum	Cary Schmidt	10	102
114 Becoming a Biblical Husband	Toby Weaver	11	309
115 Meeting the Human Resources Needs of the Staff	Tim Christoson	13	302
116 Seven Financial Practices to Protect Your Church	Ben Hobbs	13	303
117 Establishing Checkpoints in Ministry	Denise Wells	14	101
118 The Blessings of Serving the Lord in Ministry	Virginia Sisk	15	N. Aud.
118 The Daily Disciplines of the Christian Home	Ginna Dunwoody	16	Choir Rm.
119 Understanding the Unique Needs of Single Ladies	Angela Wall	16	Mod. C

---

[THE HOLY SPIRIT IS] A PERSON OF  
POWER—WORKING AND BRINGING TO PASS  
TRANSFORMATIONS IN HUMAN HEARTS AND  
LIVES AND PURPOSES AND ACHIEVEMENTS  
BEYOND ALL WORDS TO DESCRIBE.—R.G. LEE

WITH GOD ALL THINGS ARE POSSIBLE, AND NO  
CONVICTION EVER TAKES PLACE SAVE BY THE  
ALMIGHTY POWER OF THE HOLY GHOST. THE  
GREAT NEED, THEREFORE, OF EVERY CHRISTIAN  
WORKER IS TO KNOW GOD.—J. HUDSON TAYLOR

---

## Combined Ministry Workshops

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
1	Local Church Leadership	Pastor Chappell	Tues 10:00	Main Aud.
61	The Disciple Making Church	Pastor Chappell	Wed 10:00	Main Aud.

## Track 1—Pastors/Missionaries

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
2	Balancing Pastoral Priorities	Pastor Chappell	Tues 11:00	Main Aud.
3	Leading the Building Program	Mike Norris	Tues 11:00	305
4	Finding God's Grace in Trials	Max Barton	Tues 11:00	204
5	Raising Your Family and Leading the Church	Dave Teis	Tues 11:00	302
21	Instilling Biblical Principles in Your Local Church	John Goetsch	Tues 1:30	Main Aud.
22	The Heart of God for Missions	Wayne Sehmish	Tues 1:30	207
23	New Vision for an Older Church	Kurt Skelly	Tues 1:30	MP
24	How to Stay in Ministry All Your Life	Don Sisk	Tues 1:30	304
41	The Power of Prayer	Dan Reed	Tues 2:30	Main Aud.
42	Missionary and National Pastor Relationships	Sogoro Ogawa	Tues 2:30	302
43	Maintaining Joy through Seasons of Ministry	Jim Schettler	Tues 2:30	207
44	The Pastor's Family	John Wilkerson	Tues 2:30	209
62	The Soulwinning Church by His Spirit	Pastor Chappell	Wed 11:00	Main Aud.
63	Reaching and Keeping People in Your Local Church	Mark Rasmussen	Wed 11:00	309
64	The Faithfulness of God	John Bishop	Wed 11:00	208
65	Unusual Increase	Doug Fisher	Wed 11:00	305
81	Mentoring Young Men in Ministry	Dave Hardy	Wed 1:30	Main Aud.
82	Preparing for a Revival Meeting	Lou Rossi	Wed 1:30	302
83	Having a Resilient Spirit in Ministry	Frank Gagliano	Wed 1:30	305
101	Will Ye Also Go Away?	John Goetsch	Wed 2:30	Main Aud.
102	Encouraging Fellow Pastors	Kevin Folger	Wed 2:30	209
103	Transferring God's Vision to Your Church Family	Alan Fong	Wed 2:30	304
104	Balancing Family Life and Ministry on the Field	J.B. Godfrey	Wed 2:30	308

## Track 2—Church Planters

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
6	Before Your First Sunday	Stephen Chappell	Tues 11:00	304
25	The Faith Involved in Planting a New Church	Dean Herring	Tues 1:30	305
45	The First Year of a New Church	Dwight Tomlinson	Tues 2:30	304
84	The Administration of a New Church	Scott Wendal	Wed 1:30	204
105	The Price of Planting a New Testament Church	Mark Irmeler	Wed 2:30	204

## Track 3—Assistant Pastors

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
7	Developing an Organized Life	Cary Schmidt	Tues 11:00	102
26	Encouraging Others around You	Rick Houk	Tues 1:30	308
46	Capturing and Projecting the Pastor's Vision	Cary Schmidt	Tues 2:30	309
66	Being a Team Player on a Growing Staff	Rick Houk	Wed 11:00	204
85	Analyzing and Cultivating Church Health	Tim Christoson	Wed 1:30	308
86	Life Transformation through the Bus Ministry	Billy Willis	Wed 1:30	Mod. A-4
106	Remaining Teachable as a Leader	Dane Keely	Wed 2:30	208
107	Establishing a Deaf Ministry	Rick Allen	Wed 2:30	305

## Track 4—Adult Ministry/Discipleship

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
8	Structuring and Leading an Adult Bible Class	Jerry Ferrso	Tues 11:00	207
27	Single Adult Ministry	Tim Rasmussen	Tues 1:30	204
47	Leading Adults toward Membership, Discipleship, and Ministry	Tim Christoson	Tues 2:30	MP
67	Structuring a One-on-One Discipleship Program	Tim Christoson	Wed 11:00	207
87	Discipling Young Families in God's Grace	Reggie Williams	Wed 1:30	Mod. P-4

## Track 5—Soulwinning

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
28	The Art of Fruitful Follow Up	Jerry Ferrso	Tues 1:30	309
88	Ideas for Creatively Reaching Your Community	Jerry Ferrso	Wed 1:30	208
108	Conducting a Large-Scale Doorknocking Campaign	Jerry Ferrso	Wed 2:30	MP

## Track 6—Music Ministry

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
9	Taking Your Church Music to the Next Level	Ron Hamilton	Tues 11:00	209
29	Effectively Leading a Worship Service	Cary Schmidt	Tues 1:30	209
48	Creating an Annual Music Ministry Planner	Jon Guy	Tues 2:30	304
49	The Basics of Choral Conducting and Development	Les Wall	Tues 2:30	208
68	Finding and Using Great Music	Jon Guy	Wed 11:00	304
69	Inspiring Your Kids to Sing	Ron Hamilton	Wed 11:00	209
89	Building Excellent Ensembles	Jon Guy	Wed 1:30	207
90	Creative Ideas for the Church Pianist	Shelly Hamilton	Wed 1:30	209
109	An Effective Saturday Service Rehearsal	Jon Guy	Wed 2:30	207

## Track 7—Children's Ministry

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
10	Developing a Children's Ministry Team	Billy Willis	Tues 11:00	Mod. P-3
30	Enlisting, Equipping, and Encouraging Nursery Workers	Julie Hanna	Tues 1:30	Mod. P-3
50	Maximizing Your Children's Sunday School Curriculum	Billy Willis	Tues 2:30	Mod. P-3
70	Legal Precautions for Children's Ministry	Billy Willis	Wed 11:00	Mod. P-3
91	Helping Young Mothers Grow in the Lord	Julie Hanna	Wed 1:30	Mod. P-3
110	Hosting an Effective VBS Week	Billy Willis	Wed 2:30	Mod. P-3

## Track 8—Christian Educators

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
11	Measuring Academic Growth	Jerry Goddard	Tues 11:00	Mod. P-4
31	Developing Synergy Between Your Church and School Ministry	Manuel Salazar	Tues 1:30	Mod. P-4
51	Keeping Christ in Christian Education	Ken Jones	Tues 2:30	Mod. P-4
71	Training and Equipping Your School Staff	Manuel Salazar	Wed 11:00	302
72	Helping Students to Love Learning	Ken Jones	Wed 11:00	Mod. P-4
92	Leading Others to God's Agenda for Their Lives	Mark Rasmussen	Wed 1:30	304
110	The Priorities of Christian School Development	Manuel Salazar	Wed 2:30	Mod. P-4

## Track 9—Media and Technology

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
12	Live Streaming Your Church Services	Larry Chappell	Tues 11:00	206
32	Understanding Web 2.0 and What It Means for Ministry	Jeremy Lofgren	Tues 1:30	206
52	Securing Your Church Network	Anthony King	Tues 2:30	206
73	Taking Your PowerPoint to the Next Level	Andrew Jones	Wed 11:00	206
93	Affordable Solutions for Ministry Technologies	Anthony King	Wed 1:30	206
112	Building and Leading a Media Ministry Team	Jeremy Lofgren	Wed 2:30	206

## Track 10—Student Ministry Leaders

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
13	Helping Youth Enjoy the Christian Life	Mike Ray	Tues 11:00	MP
33	Developing an Annual Student Ministry Planner	Larry Chappell	Tues 1:30	304
53	Developing a Public School Bible Club Ministry	Larry Chappell	Tues 2:30	308
74	Ministering to Teen Parents	Cary Schmidt	Wed 11:00	102
94	Training Effective Youth Workers	Cary Schmidt	Wed 1:30	102
113	Youth Leaders Forum	Cary Schmidt	Wed 2:30	102



## Track 11—Men

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
14	Biblically Leading Your Family	Bryan Samms	Tues 11:00	208
34	The Helpful Baptist Deacon	Dave McCollum	Tues 1:30	208
54	Shew Thyself a Man	Eldon Martens	Tues 2:30	204
55	Leading the Usher Ministry	John Alvarez	Tues 2:30	305
75	A Guide to Studying the Bible	Mike Lester	Wed 11:00	308
95	Developing a Servant's Heart	Tim Butterfield	Wed 1:30	MP
114	Becoming a Biblical Husband	Toby Weaver	Wed 2:30	309

## Track 12—Teenagers

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
15	Capturing God's Vision for Your Life	Jeremy Whitman	Tues 11:00	309
16	How to Develop Your Potential for God	Daniel Hopkins	Tues 11:00	Mod. C
35	Ten Reasons to Consider Bible College for Your Future	Mark Rasmussen	Tues 1:30	102
56	The Future—Now	John Goetsch	Tues 2:30	102
76	Life Priorities for a Christian Young Man	Larry Chappell	Wed 11:00	Mod. C
77	Life Priorities for a Christian Young Woman	Danielle Mordh	Wed 11:00	MP
96	How to Prepare for Bible College	Peter Mordh	Wed 1:30	309

## Track 13—Church Administration

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
17	Understanding a Wise Budgeting Process	Ben Hobbs	Tues 11:00	308
36	Principles for Church Construction	Tim Christoson	Tues 1:30	302
115	Fulfilling the Human Resources Needs of the Staff	Tim Christoson	Wed 2:30	302
116	Seven Financial Practices to Protect Your Church	Ben Hobbs	Wed 2:30	303

## Track 14—Secretarial and Support Staff

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
18	Bringing Order to the Pastor's Office	Bonnie Ferrso	Tues 11:00	101
37	Establishing Personnel Policies	Deirdre Finn	Tues 1:30	101
57	The Art of Follow-Through	Tammy Schellenberg	Tues 2:30	101
78	Managing Multiple Projects with Joy	Lisa Stoner	Wed 11:00	101
97	Planning a Productive Work Week	Joy Keely	Wed 1:30	101
117	Establishing Checkpoints in Ministry	Denise Wells	Wed 2:30	101

## Track 15—Pastors' Wives

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
19	Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon: You and the Holy Spirit	Terrie Chappell	Tues 11:00	N. Aud.
38	The Spirit-Filled Woman	Jenny Navarrete	Tues 1:30	N. Aud.
58	Becoming Steadfast by God's Grace	Suza Rasmussen	Tues 2:30	N. Aud.
79	Being a Woman of God	Terrie Chappell	Wed 11:00	N. Aud.
98	Mentoring Godly Ladies	Kathy Houk	Wed 1:30	N. Aud.
118	The Blessings of Serving the Lord in Ministry	Virginia Sisk	Wed 2:30	N. Aud.

## Track 16—Ladies

#	Title	Speaker	Time	Room
20	Becoming a Biblical Wife	Rita Weaver	Tues 11:00	Choir Rm.
39	Navigating Life Transitions by God's Grace	Debbie Goddard	Tues 1:30	Choir Rm.
40	Visitation and Caregiving	Joyce Jones	Tues 1:30	Mod. C
59	Nurturing Ladies in Faithfulness	Nicole Christoson	Tues 2:30	Choir Rm.
60	Dealing with Difficult People	Sheryl Williams	Tues 2:30	Mod. C
80	The High Price of Bible Neglect	Dana Schmidt	Wed 11:00	Choir Rm.
99	Doing Spiritual Battle for Your Children	Angela Wall	Wed 1:30	Choir Rm.
100	Biblical Principles for Counseling Ladies	Sherry Marquez	Wed 1:30	Mod. C
119	The Daily Disciplines of the Christian Home	Ginna Dunwoody	Wed 2:30	Choir Rm.
120	Understanding the Unique Needs of Single Ladies	Angela Wall	Wed 2:30	Mod. C

## Conference Recordings

### Audio

This year, all sessions and services will be placed on [StrivingTogether.com](http://StrivingTogether.com) for free downloading. If you would rather not download, please stop by the Media Center located in the east lobby of the Main Auditorium. There you will be able to purchase an mp3 formatted CD of all the sessions available during the conference for \$25.

### DVD

DVDs of the morning and evening services may be ordered at the Media Center. The cost of each DVD is \$5.00. The entire conference (services only) is available on DVD for \$35.00.

---

THE SECRET OF EFFECTUAL LIVING IS KNOWING  
THE POWER OF THE SPIRIT THROUGH THE  
WORD. THE SECRET OF EFFECTUAL SERVICE  
IS USING THE WORD IN THE POWER OF THE  
SPIRIT.—R.A. TORREY

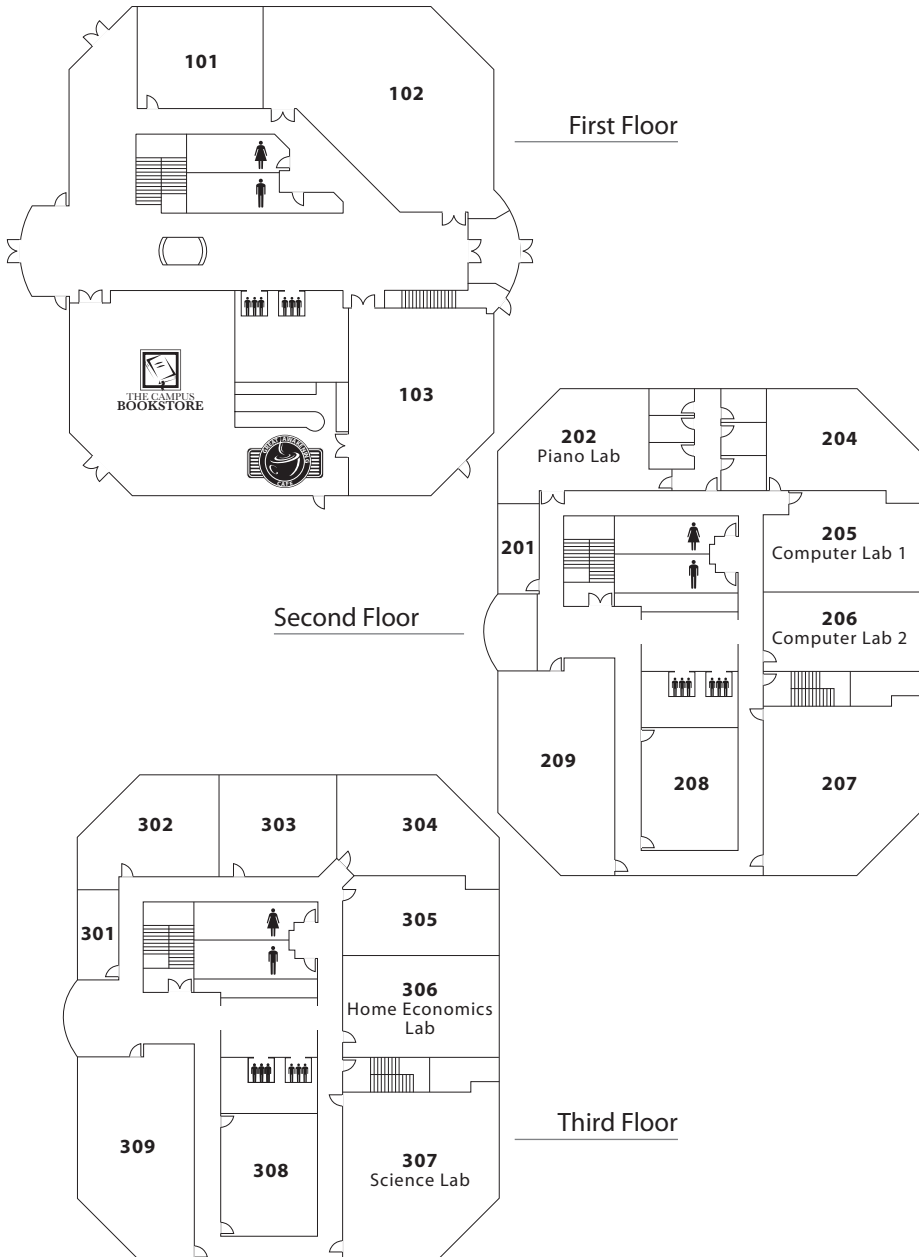
SINCE HE ALWAYS GOES WITH US EVERYWHERE,  
SLEEPING OR WAKING, WORKING OR PLAYING,  
LAUGHING OR CRYING, LIVING HOLILY OR  
CARNALLY, THEN HOW EARNESTLY WE MUST  
SEEK TO PLEASE HIM AND ALWAYS BE CONSCIOUS  
OF HIS PRESENCE.—JOHN R. RICE

---

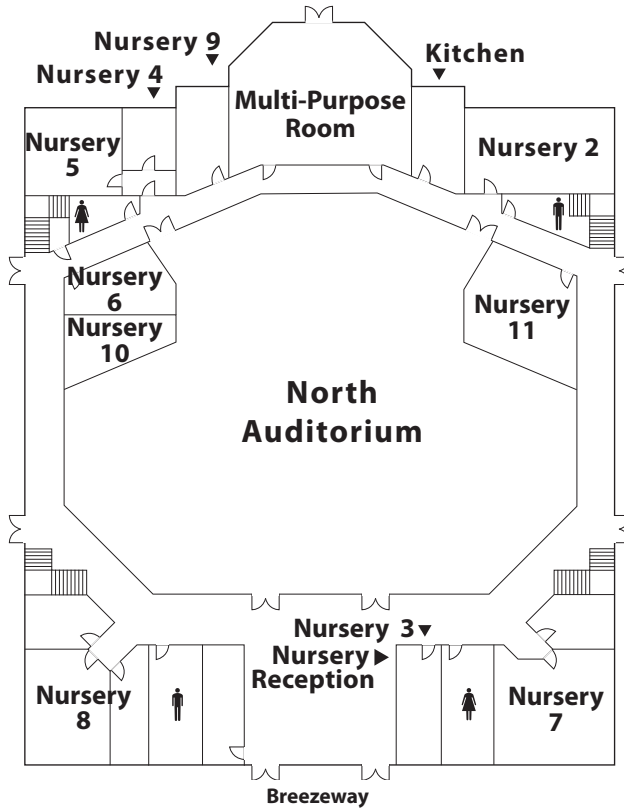
Campus Map



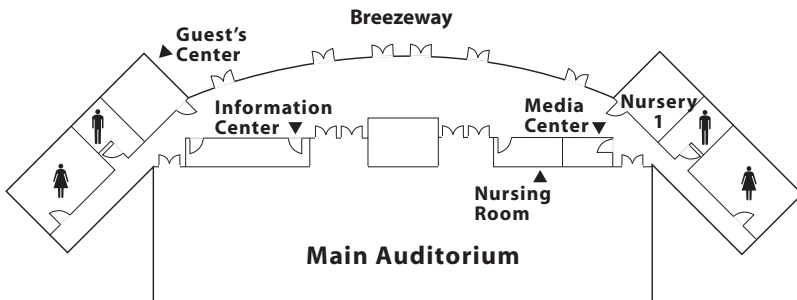
## Revels Building Map



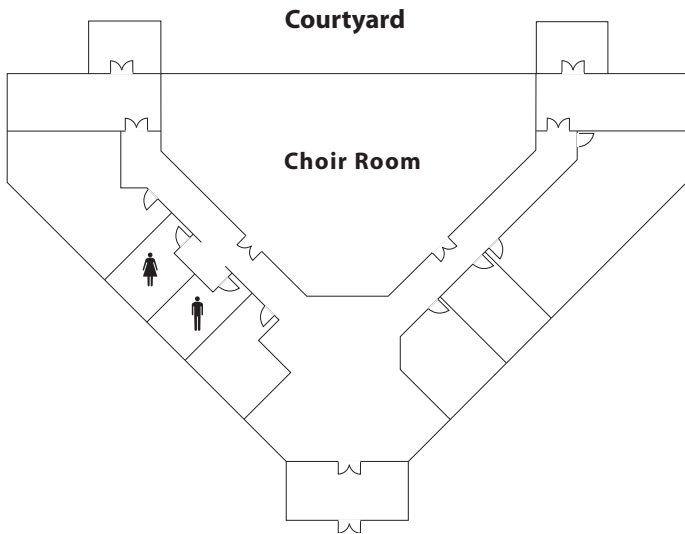
## North Auditorium Map



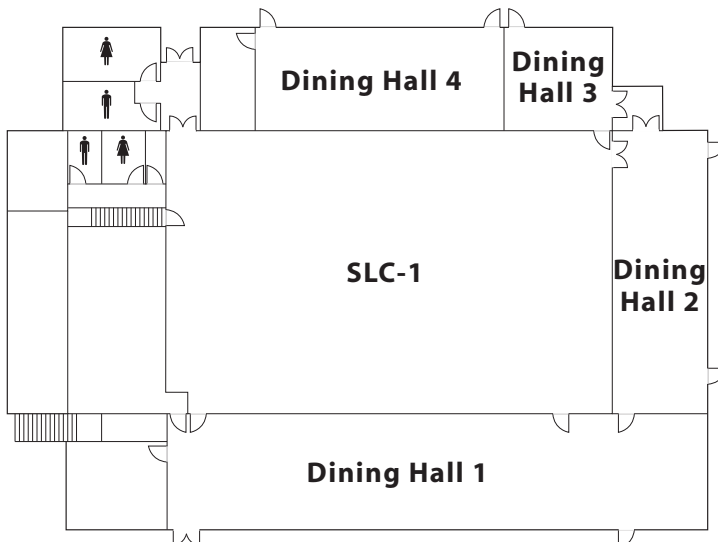
## Main Auditorium Map



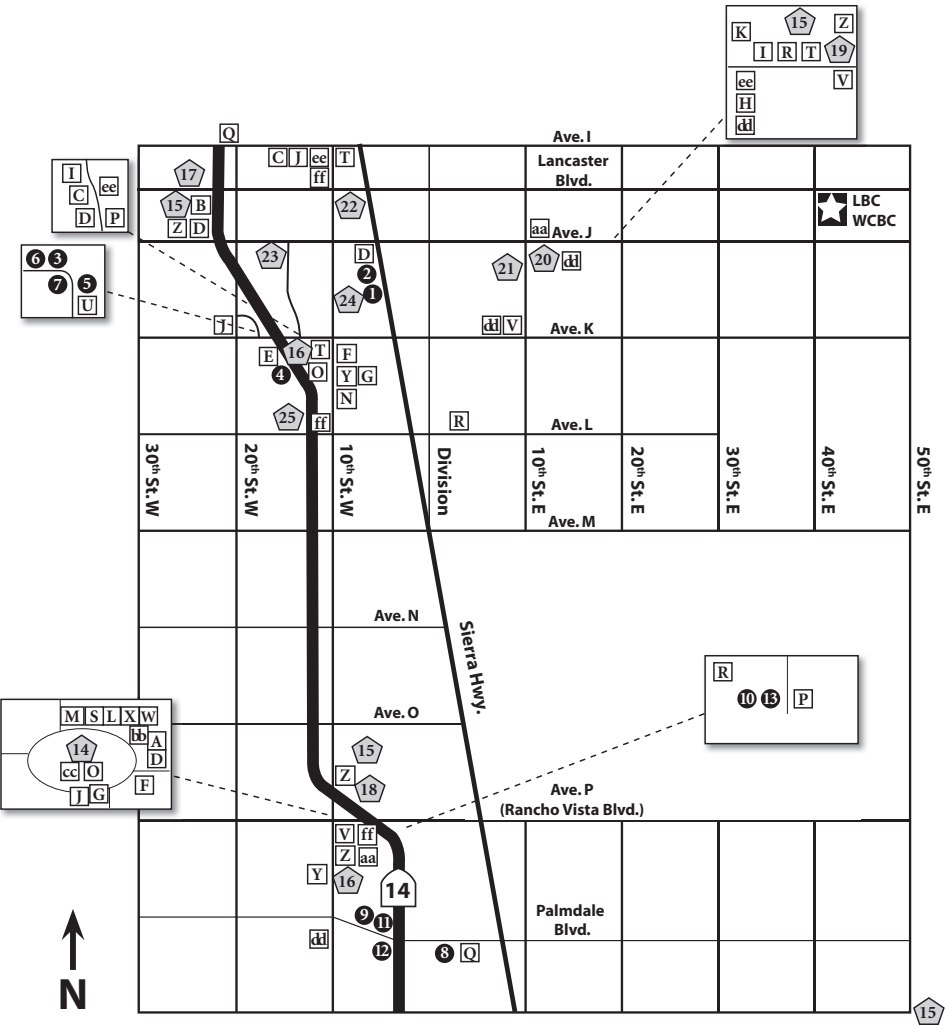
## Administration Building Map



## Student Life Center Map



Lancaster/Palmdale Map





## Lancaster/Palmdale Map Guide

### □ Restaurants & Eateries

- A. Arby's
- B. Black Angus
- C. Burger King
- D. Carl's Jr.
- E. Carrows
- F. Chili's
- G. Cold Stone Creamery
- H. Country Café
- I. Del Taco
- J. Denny's
- K. El Toreo
- L. El Torito
- M. Famous Dave's BBQ
- N. Farmer Boys
- O. Greenhouse Café
- P. Hometown Buffet
- Q. In-N-Out Burger
- R. Jack-in-the-Box
- S. Johnny Carino's
- T. KFC/Long John Silvers
- U. Marie Callender's

- V. McDonalds
- W. Olive Garden
- X. Outback Steakhouse
- Y. Panera Bread
- Z. Panda Express
- aa. Quiznos
- bb. Red Lobster
- cc. Red Robin
- dd. Subway
- ee. Taco Bell
- ff. Wendy's

### ● Hotels

#### **Lancaster**

- 1. Antelope Valley Inn
- 2. Desert Inn Hotel
- 3. Comfort Inn
- 4. Motel 6
- 5. Oxford Inn & Suites
- 6. Marriott Spring Hill Suites
- 7. Holiday Inn Express

#### **Palmdale**

- 8. Days Inn
- 9. Holiday Inn

- 10. Marriott Courtyard
- 11. Motel 6
- 12. Ramada Inn
- 13. Residence Inn

### 🏠 Shopping

- 14. Antelope Valley Mall
- 15. Wal-mart
- 16. Target
- 17. Lancaster Marketplace
- 18. Kohl's

### 🏠 Bank Services

- 19. Bank of America
- 20. U.S. Bank
- 21. Washington Mutual
- 22. Wells Fargo

### 🏠 Medical Services

- 23. AV Hospital
- 24. Lancaster Community
- 25. Kaiser

---

IT IS ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE TO OVEREMPHASIZE  
THE REALITY AND PERSONALITY OF THE HOLY  
SPIRIT AS SET FORTH IN THE WORD OF GOD.

—TOM MALONE

---

## Conference Basics

### Airport Transportation

All information for the delegates will be in the Information Center. If you have a question that cannot be addressed from the Information Center, you need to call the transportation secretary at ext. 241. You may leave a message for the transportation secretary from any church house phone by dialing 241.

### Campus Tours

If you are interested in a tour of the entire campus including the Revels Building, the Music and Administration building, and pastoral offices, please meet Brother Peter Mordh on Tuesday or Wednesday at 3:00 PM in the Revels Building lobby.



### Displays

Stop by the display tables in the Communicative Arts Center (behind the Revels Building) for helpful ideas and ministry resources. The Communicative Arts Building will be open before and after services and during meal times. Enjoy a cup of cold lemonade while you browse around.

### Dorm Shuttle

Complimentary shuttle-bus transportation to the Stater Bros and WalMart shopping centers will be available for those staying in the dorms on Monday–Wednesday evenings as follows:

- |         |  |
|---------|--|
| 4:00 PM | depart from dorms (between Lawrence Hall and Martin Hall)<br>for drop off at both shopping areas |
| 5:30 PM | pick up at Stater Bros Plaza   |
| 5:45 PM | pick up at WalMart Plaza and return to the dorms   |

Available shopping/restaurants/services include:

**Stater Bros plaza:** Stater Bros grocery store, Pizza Hut, Wing Stop, Taco Bell, McDonalds, Subway, Country Café, Wells Fargo bank

**WalMart plaza:** WalMart, KFC, Del Taco, Jack in the Box, Panda Express, El Toreo Mexican restaurant, Bank of America, Radio Shack

## **Internet Services**

“Hot spot” wireless services are available on the first floor of the Revels Building.

## **Lost and Found**

During the Spiritual Leadership Conference, a lost and found box will be located at the Information Center in the Main Auditorium lobby.

## **Phones, Phone Calls, and Messages**

Church Phone Number: 661.946.4663 or 800.688.6329

Church FAX Number: 661.946.2620

Complimentary Phone: Available in the Administration building lobby  
(local calls only)

## **Shoe-Shine Stand**

Stop by the shoe-shine stand, located in the hallway connecting the Main Auditorium and the Administration Building, and let us shine your shoes for free. We will be open Monday through Wednesday from 6:00 PM–6:45 PM.

## **Technical Ministry Tour**

If you are interested in a tour of the sound, video, and projection facilities, please meet Brother Anthony King and Brother Jeremy Lofgren in the Main Auditorium lobby at 3:30 PM on Wednesday.

---

A SPIRIT-FILLED LIFE IS A GOD-HONORING, CHRIST-  
MAGNIFYING, SPIRIT-LED LIFE. FROM SUCH A LIFE  
RIVERS OF LIVING WATER WILL FLOW. FROM SUCH  
A LIFE SWEETER MANIFESTATIONS OF CHRISTIAN  
CHARACTER WILL COME.—LEE ROBERSON

---

## Conference Meals

Meal Schedule	Day	Time	Location
Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon	Tuesday	12:00 PM	NA
Striving Together Luncheon	Tuesday	12:00 PM	Choir Rm.
WCBC Alumni Banquet	Tuesday	4:30 PM	DH-1
Registered Delegate Breakfast	Tues–Wed	7:30 AM	DH-1
Registered Delegate Lunch A	Tues–Wed	12:00 PM	SLC
Registered Delegate Lunch B	Tues–Wed	12:45 PM	SLC
West Coast Café	Mon–Wed	Following Services	DH-1

### Senior Pastors' Wives Luncheon

The senior pastors' wives and wives of missionaries are invited to join Mrs. Terrie Chappell for a luncheon Tuesday at 12:00 PM in the North Auditorium. If you have not registered for the luncheon, stop by the Information Center.

### WCBC Alumni Banquet

The West Coast Baptist College alumni are invited to a banquet with Pastor Chappell, Dr. John Goetsch, and Dr. Mark Rasmussen in Dining Hall 1 on Tuesday at 4:30 PM.

### Striving Together Luncheon

If you are currently a member of the Striving Together Priority Club, we invite you to join Pastor Chappell for a lunch reception Tuesday at 12:00 PM in the Choir Room located in the Administration Building.

### Meals for Registered Delegates

For registered delegates, complimentary breakfast and lunch will be served at the following times Tuesday and Wednesday in the Student Life Center. Only those wearing a name tag or possessing a meal ticket will be served.

#### Breakfast

7:30 AM–8:20 AM

#### Lunch A

12:00 PM–12:45 PM

#### Lunch B

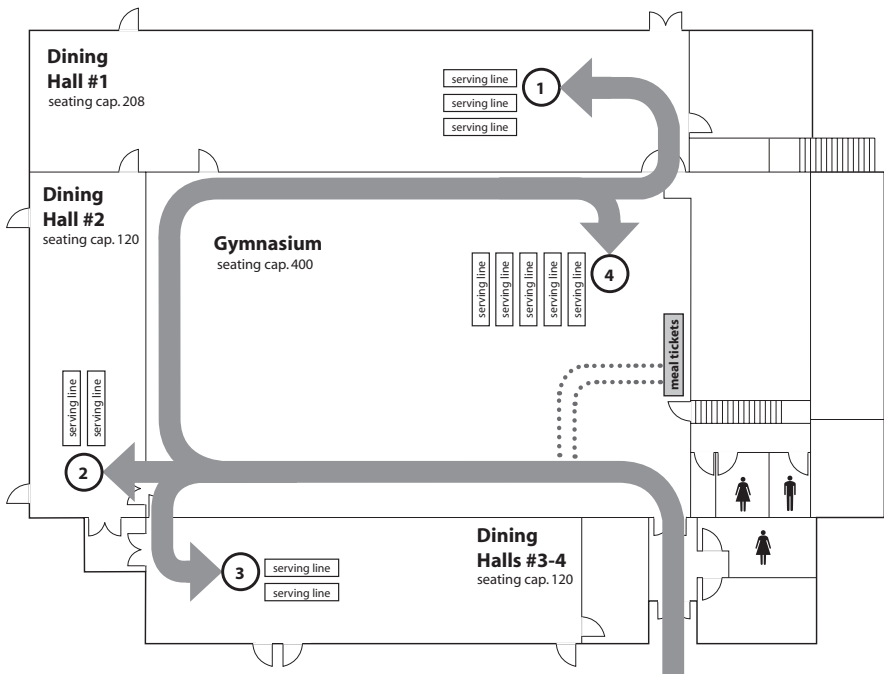
12:45 PM–1:30 PM

### Meal Tickets

For non-registered delegates, meal tickets may be purchased on Monday at registration for the entire week for \$20 or at the SLC during mealtimes for \$5 per meal.

## Lunch Instructions

- Delegates whose name badges indicate a **Lunch A** assignment should arrive at the Student Life Center at 12:00. Please assist those coming behind you by making your seat available upon completion of your meal.
- Delegates whose name badges indicate a **Lunch B** assignment should arrive at the Student Life Center at 12:45.
- Upon arriving at the SLC, you will be directed to one of four dining rooms. After receiving your meal, please proceed to the furthest available seating.
- If you are meeting other members of a group, please do so before arriving at the Student Life Center.
- If you have not registered for the conference, you may purchase lunch tickets at the Information Center or in the Student Life Center.



## Conference Refreshments

### Coffee Cart

Complimentary coffee will be available from 7:30 AM–10:30 AM each morning in the Worship Center lobby.

### Cooling Stations

Complimentary bottles of water will be available each day from 10:00 AM–4:00 PM throughout the conference at the cooling stations.

### West Coast Café

The West Coast Café, located in the Dining Hall 1, will be open each evening after the services.

Menu	Cost
Hamburger, curly fries, & drink	\$3.75
Cheeseburger, curly fries, & drink	\$4.00
Chili dog, curly fries, & drink	\$3.00
Nachos & drink	\$2.75
Curly fries	\$1.25
Drink	\$ .65



### WCBC Oasis

The Oasis is open for anyone who would like to enjoy a snack, a game, or a relaxing atmosphere. High school juniors and seniors will receive a complimentary CD if they stop by. The Oasis is located next to the Student Life Center.

Day	Hours
Monday–Wednesday	12–6 PM and following the service

## Great Awakening Café

### Hours

Monday	8:00 AM–11:00 PM
Tuesday–Wednesday	6:30 AM–11:00 PM
Thursday	7:30 AM–10:00 PM

### Location

The Great Awakening Café is located adjacent to the Campus Bookstore in the Revels Building.

### Menu

Over twenty hot and cold varieties of drinks are available, including coffee, fountain drinks, smoothies, and lattes ranging from \$.95–\$3.90. Cheese sticks, pastries, muffins, and other snack items are also available and range from \$.50–\$2.00.



## Conference Childcare

### Daytime Childcare

Childcare for infants through sixth grade is provided for **paid delegates only**. Childcare begins Tuesday and Wednesday at 8:15 AM and will end following the last session. Children will be fed snacks and lunch. Lunch will consist of a sandwich, a snack, dessert, and a drink. Any children on a special diet or with allergies will need to be fed by parents. Please register your children in the lobby of the North Auditorium.

### Evening Childcare

Childcare for the evening services is provided beginning at 6:15 each evening for infants through sixth grade in the locations listed below.

Daytime	Evening
<b>Nurseries:</b> 0–6 months . . . . . Nursery 2 7–12 months . . . . . Nursery 3 13–19 months . . . . . Nursery 4 20–23 months . . . . . Nursery 5 24–30 months . . . . . Nursery 7 31–35 months . . . . . Nursery 8  <b>Preschool:</b> 3 year olds . . . . . Mod. P-1 4 year olds . . . . . Mod. P-2 5 year olds . . . . . Mod. B-3  <b>Elementary:</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> –2 <sup>nd</sup> grade . . . . . Mod. D-1 3 <sup>rd</sup> –4 <sup>th</sup> grade . . . . . Mod. D-3 5 <sup>th</sup> –6 <sup>th</sup> grade . . . . . Mod. E-3	<b>Nurseries:</b> 0–4 months . . . . . Nursery 1 5–7 months . . . . . Nursery 2 8–12 months . . . . . Nursery 3 13–15 months . . . . . Nursery 4 16–19 months . . . . . Nursery 5 20–23 months . . . . . Nursery 6 24–29 months . . . . . Nursery 7 30–35 months . . . . . Nursery 8  <b>Kiddie Church:</b> 3 year old boys . . . . . Mod. P-1 3 year old girls . . . . . Mod. P-2 4 year old boys . . . . . Mod. P-3 4 year old girls . . . . . Mod. P-4 5 year old boys . . . . . Mod. B-3 5 year old girls . . . . . Mod. B-2  <b>Primary Church:</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> –2 <sup>nd</sup> grade girls . . . . . Mod. D-1 1 <sup>st</sup> –2 <sup>nd</sup> grade boys . . . . . Mod. D-2 3 <sup>rd</sup> –4 <sup>th</sup> grade girls . . . . . Mod. D-3 3 <sup>rd</sup> –4 <sup>th</sup> grade boys . . . . . Mod. E-1 5 <sup>th</sup> –6 <sup>th</sup> grade girls . . . . . Mod. E-2 5 <sup>th</sup> –6 <sup>th</sup> grade boys . . . . . Mod. E-3



## Teen Activity to Mulligan's

### Schedule

**Wednesday, July 14**

2:30 PM • Meet in the breezeway

6:00 PM • Arrive back at the church

### Cost

The cost is included in the registration fee. If your teen did not register for the conference, the cost is \$15.00 and can be paid when they meet for the activity. All teens need to bring additional money for dinner.

### Dress

The dress is casual—jean skirts for the ladies and jeans for the guys.

### What to Expect

A fun time of miniature golf, a mini 500 raceway, bumper boats, batting cages, a grand arcade, and lasertag!

---

YOUR BEST FRIEND IS THE ONE WHO LOVES YOU  
THE MOST AND DOES THE MOST FOR YOU AND  
STAYS THE CLOSEST TO YOU. AND THAT FRIEND  
IS THE HOLY SPIRIT OF GOD.—JOHN R. RICE

IF, THEREFORE, WE WISH THE HOLY SPIRIT TO  
DO HIS WORK IN OUR HEARTS, WE MUST STUDY  
THE WORD. IF WE WISH HIM TO DO HIS WORK  
IN THE HEARTS OF OTHERS, WE MUST GIVE  
THEM THE WORD.—R.A. TORREY

---

## Spiritual Leadership Podcast

One of the things I am passionate about is encouraging and equipping pastors and spiritual leaders for the work of Christ! For many years, the Lord has allowed me to travel and minister to and with spiritual leaders from around the world. These servants of Christ are my greatest friends and co-laborers, and I stand in awe at their faithfulness to their call.

With that in mind, it's a joy to introduce a new effort to encourage and strive together with these servant leaders—The Spiritual Leadership Podcast. This podcast is published once per month and there is no cost to subscribe.



### Each free monthly podcast includes:

- An equipping spiritual leadership lesson
- An in-studio interview with Dr. Chappell before and after each lesson
- Updates and information on new Striving Together resources

You can also sign up online to receive a complimentary companion outline to use in your own ministry

I pray that this podcast will encourage, equip, and edify you for the work that Christ has called you to do. This podcast comes from the heart of a local church ministry. Thank you for striving together for the faith of the Gospel!

**Subscribe to the podcast on iTunes.**

**Sign up for complimentary companion outlines on [paulchappell.com](http://paulchappell.com).**

**Response Card**

Please let us know how we are doing! Please give completed form to an usher or turn it in at the Information Center in the main lobby.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Church/City: \_\_\_\_\_

How did you hear about the conference? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What was the most helpful session to you? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

What sessions would you like to hear in the future? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Do You Have a Question?

If you have a question about something mentioned in a session or about some aspect of our ministry, please write it below, and turn this form in at the Information Center in the main lobby. We will call or email you as soon as possible with an answer and any related information.

[illegible]

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Church: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_



BY HIS  
SPIRIT



## The Campus Bookstore

The Campus Bookstore, located on the first floor of the Revels Building, offers a wide selection of independent Baptist books and literature, as well as a wide array of conservative, Christian music for adults and youths. Any discounts during the conference will be posted in the bookstore.

### Hours

#### Monday

8:00 AM–11:00 PM

closed during the evening services

#### Tuesday and Wednesday

6:30 AM–11:00 PM

closed during the evening services



### Selection

#### Books

Titles by Dr. Paul Chappell, Dr. John Goetsch, Dr. Mark Rasmussen, Dr. Don Sisk, Cary Schmidt, many *Striving Together* and *Sword of the Lord* titles, and more in over twenty categories

#### College Textbook Topics

Bible, Computer Science, Education, Practical Theology, Greek, and Music

#### Music

Conservative Christian music, music by Cary Schmidt, WCBC Choir and Tour Group CDs, and children's music

#### KJV Bibles

Genuine leather, bonded leather, hardback, soft cover in various colors

#### Postage Stamps

First-class postage stamps are available in the bookstore

#### Decór & Gifts

Framed artwork, wall decór, counter-top decór, greeting cards, and candles

#### Apparel

WCBC sweatshirts, polos, and t-shirts, plus Spiritual Leadership Conference shirts

## The Baptist Voice



*The Baptist Voice* is a ministry resource magazine from Lancaster Baptist Church and West Coast Baptist College.

Each issue is filled with helpful articles, ministry ideas, and information on current issues and trends. Baptist leaders from across the country contribute to each issue. Every page will equip you to better serve and live for Christ in today's culture.

*Individual and bulk subscriptions are available.*

### SUBSCRIPTION OPTIONS

#### Individual subscriptions

- ☐ 10 Issues for \$19.95
- ☐ 20 Issues for \$35.91 (**save 10%**)
- ☐ 30 Issues for \$47.88 (**save 13%**)

#### Bulk subscriptions

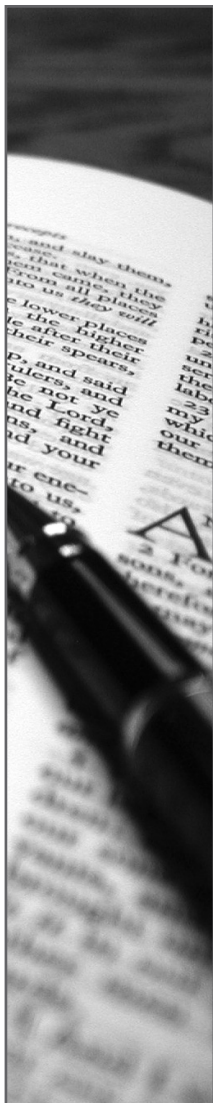
- ☐ 5–49 copies: \$1.60 per copy\* (**save 20%**)
- ☐ 49+ copies: \$1.35 per copy\* (**save 33%**)

### 3 WAYS TO SUBSCRIBE

- 1.** Visit the **Striving Together Store** @ Revels Building 103
- 2.** [www.thebaptistvoice.com](http://www.thebaptistvoice.com)
- 3.** Call **800.201.7748**



## **dailyintheword.org**



### **The daily Bible ministry of Dr. Paul Chappell**

#### **Daily Devotions**

Begin your day right with these practical and helpful devotions that will help you walk closer to the Saviour.

#### **Email**

Sign up to receive *Daily in the Word* via email.

#### **Radio Broadcast**

Join our daily radio broadcast and hear practical preaching through the current series. A list of stations is available.

#### **Soulwinning Tool**

Encourage people in your community to visit **dailyintheword.org** to learn how to have a personal relationship with Jesus Christ.

#### **Podcasts**

Listen to the preaching of Dr. Paul Chappell every day by downloading mp3 podcasts from *lanasterbaptist.org*.

**www.dailyintheword.org**

## Striving Together Publications



The goal of Striving Together is to come alongside Bible-believing servant leaders to encourage, edify, and equip them in the ministry. It is our desire to provide helpful resources that will be a wellspring of ideas, materials, and tools in the hands of God's servants.

Stop by the Striving Together Store in Revels Building Room 103 and pick up a copy of our catalog. The resources in the catalog have been developed by servant leaders who are on the growth journey themselves. The materials have been proven and used by God in building strong Christian lives within the heart of a dynamic, soulwinning ministry.

Day	Hours
Monday	10:00 AM–6:45 PM and following the service
Tuesday–Wednesday	7:30 AM–6:45 PM and following the service

## StrivingTogether.com

1.800.201.7748

My Account | Order Status | Gift Certificates | View Cart | Sign in or Create an account | Search


**Striving Together Publications**  
a ministry of Dr. Paul Chappell and Lancaster Baptist Church



**Categories**

- Books
- Booklets
- Contemporary Issues
- Childrens Curriculum
- Discipleship Resources
- Discounted Resources
- Leadership Lessons
- Minibooks
- Music
- Music Books
- Preaching Packs
- Priority Club Membership
- Sermon Tools
- Spanish
- Sunday School Curriculum
- Print Materials
- Youth Ministry Resources



new from Striving Together

# AMBASSADORS FOR CHRIST

## STUDENT PLANNER 2010-2011


new lower price



Gift ideas from Striving Together



GRACE TO LIVE



GRACE TO LIVE



2010-2011 Student Planner



CHURCH STILL WORKS




SALT AND LIGHT



A DAILY WORD



THE SPIRITUAL LEADER



JUST FRIENDS

**Our Newsletter**

Your First Name:

Your Email Address:

[SUBSCRIBE ME](#)



Gospel Tracts  
preprinted & custom



2009-2010 Catalog  
download | order



Free Resources



Spiritual Leadership Podcast

**Books**



101 TIPS FOR TEACHING



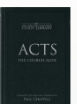
A FIRM FOUNDATION



A HEART FOR GOD



A MORE SURE WORD



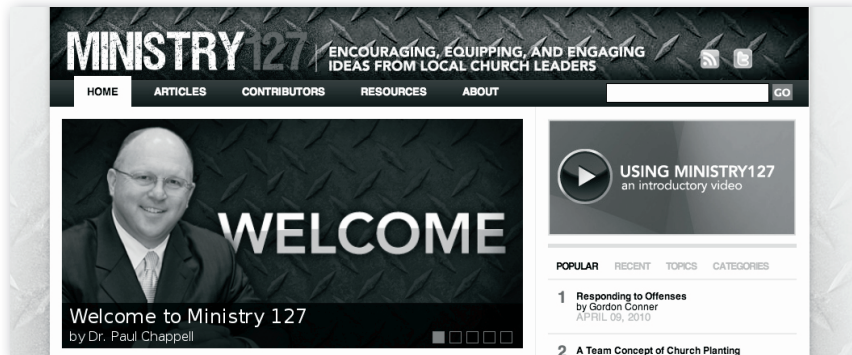
ACTS: THE CHURCH ALIVE  
Different by Design



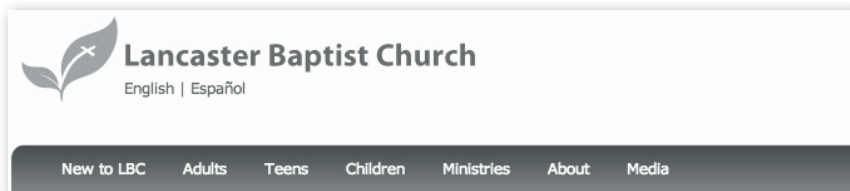
design

Sign up for a free catalog and view adult Sunday school curricula, books, discipleship resources, leadership lessons, ministry resource packets, music, CDs, sermon preparation resources, tracts, brochures, and youth materials. Hear excerpts from sermons and order Christian growth materials online.

## Find Us on the Web



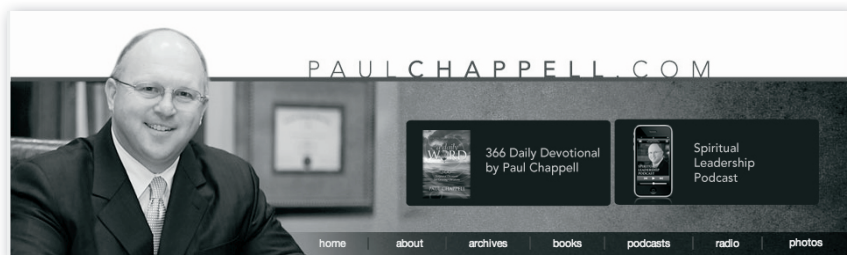
**ministry127.com**—This site brings together a dynamic and diverse group of like-minded independent Baptist contributors—men and women who are leading the way in fruitful, local church ministry. It includes a strong library of resources—from ministry articles, to sermon helps, sermon outlines, videos, illustrations, powerpoint slides, podcasts, and more.



**lancasterbaptist.org**—Experience Lancaster Baptist Church through the live stream video, calendar events, registering online for upcoming events, learning more about the ministries of LBC, viewing the welcome video, reading *the Baptist Voice* online, or downloading a preaching message.



**wcbc.edu**—Introduce your young people to WCBC by directing them to our informative website where they may view a catalog or schedule for next semester, meet the faculty, read about campus events, and much more!



**paulchappell.com**—Enjoy encouraging personal thoughts and updates from Pastor Paul Chappell related to daily ministry and spiritual growth.



**dailyintheword.org**—Receive practical daily devotions, hear the preaching of Pastor Chappell, or sign up to have daily devotions emailed directly to you each morning.



**lancasterbaptist.org/bookstore**—Purchase books, Bibles, music, apparel, and more.

---

HERE WE FIND THE REASON WHY MEN OFTTIMES  
DO NOT KNOW GOD'S WILL AND HAVE NOT  
THE SPIRIT'S GUIDANCE. THEY ARE NOT REALLY  
WILLING TO DO WHATEVER THE SPIRIT LEADS  
THEM TO DO.—R.A. TORREY

O CHRISTIAN, THE DEAR HOLY SPIRIT WANTS  
TO LEAD YOU IN THE WILL OF GOD. YOU CAN  
WALK DAY BY DAY WITH SWEET ASSURANCE THAT  
YOU ARE WHERE GOD WANTS YOU, THAT YOU  
ARE BUSY ABOUT THE THINGS THAT PLEASE HIM,  
THAT YOU ARE ACTING IN HIS WISDOM.  
—JOHN R. RICE

BEFORE GOD EVER MADE A STAR, BEFORE HE  
EVER MADE SUN AND MOON, BEFORE THE  
CREATION OF THIS EARTH, BEFORE GOD EVER  
MADE MAN, WE FIND IN THE VERY BEGINNING OF  
TIME THE WORK OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.  
—TOM MALONE

THE GREATEST TEACHER THE WORLD HAS EVER  
KNOWN IS THE HOLY SPIRIT.—CURTIS HUTSON

---





BY HIS  
SPIRIT





## A Word from Dr. John Goetsch



Dear Delegate,

For an eternal work to be accomplished, it must be done in the power of God's Spirit. We cannot humanly manufacture results or manipulate the work of God. "It is the spirit that quickeneth: the flesh profiteth nothing" (John 6:63A). True and lasting revival can only come through a people who are controlled and empowered by the Spirit.

The Spiritual Leadership Conference this year is packed with sessions and services that will encourage and equip us for the work of God. I do hope and pray that, in the midst of it all, you will take time to meet with God and ask Him for some "fresh oil" upon which your life and ministry. The arm of flesh will fail, but we can still in these days see God "do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us" (Ephesians 3:20B).

We are so glad you have joined us. We are praying for you and looking forward to serving you.

Sincerely,



Dr. John Goetsch  
Executive Vice President  
West Coast Baptist College

## **WCBC 2010–2011 Calendar**

### **Fall Semester Opening Week**

**August 30–September 3**

### **Educators Conference**

**September 30–October 1**

Join administrators, teachers, and staffs from other independent Baptist church schools for continued education. Sessions will be available at the elementary, secondary, and administrative levels.

### **College Days**

**November 4–6**

College days are designed to give your high school juniors and seniors the opportunity to experience WCBC. Meet our pastor, faculty, and students; visit classes, attend college chapel, and participate in various events and activities planned for three days of college life.

### **Interview Days**

**November 18–19**

Two days are set aside for pastors to meet and interview the graduating class of 2011.

### **Winter Classic Basketball Tournament**

**January 19–21, 2011**

### **WCBC Music Conference**

**February 10–12, 2011**

This three-day seminar hosted by West Coast Baptist College and is designed to train and equip your music director and musicians.



## Youth Conference

**April 6–8, 2011**

Bring your young people for three action-packed days. The opening service is Wednesday at 7:00 PM, and the conference ends Friday at noon. Your teens will be challenged from God's Word to make a difference for the cause of Christ.

## Graduation Week

**May 8–11, 2011**

Join us for our graduation week events, which include the Student Preaching Contest final round, the Spring Music Concert, the Baccalaureate service, the final chapel service of the semester, and the 2011 Commencement Exercises.

## Summer Camps

Seventh through twelfth graders, sharpen your skills at basketball, volleyball, and music, or learn how to preach. You will grow spiritually and enjoy five days of fun activities.

Music Camp—June 6–10, 2011

Preaching Camp—June 6–10, 2011

Basketball Camp—July 18–22, 2011

Volleyball Camp—August 8–12, 2011

Contact the college office at 661.946.2274 or 888.694.WCBC for more information.



## WCBC Music

### Music Seminars

Brother Les Wall and his wife, Angela, are available on a limited basis to conduct music seminars for your choir, as well as provide special music for your services. For more information, contact Brother Wall at (888) 694-9222, ext. 171.

### Music Recordings

Recordings from the WCBC Music Department, including recently released CDs entitled, “Stand” and “For the Audience of One,” may be purchased at the college display. Quantity discounts are available for your bookstore.



### WCBC Music Conference

—February 10–12, 2011

This three-day seminar hosted by West Coast Baptist College and is designed to train and equip your music director and musicians.

### Tour Groups

Schedule one of the West Coast Baptist College tour groups to come to your church next summer! Contact Mrs. Debbie Goddard, Tour Coordinator, or stop by the college display in the Main Auditorium lobby.

## West Coast Baptist Fine Arts

Lancaster Baptist School invites you to attend the annual Fine Arts Competition, March 3–4, 2011. Fourth through twelfth grade students are eligible to compete. Areas of competition include:

Academic Testing	Bible Preaching	Chess	Photography
Art	Bible Quizzing	Crafts	Science Fair
Bible Memory	Bible Testing	Music	Speech

For more information, or to register your school, call the Lancaster Baptist School office at 661.946.4668 or email us at [info@lancasterbaptistschool.org](mailto:info@lancasterbaptistschool.org).





BY HIS  
SPIRIT



## Notes

[illegible]

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Local Church Leadership

Paul Chappell

## ACTS 6:I-7

- 1 *“And in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplied, there arose a murmuring of the Grecians against the Hebrews, because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.*
- 2 *Then the twelve called the multitude of the disciples unto them, and said, It is not reason that we should leave the word of God, and serve tables.*
- 3 *Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.*
- 4 *But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word.*
- 5 *And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the Holy Ghost, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas a proselyte of Antioch:*
- 6 *Whom they set before the apostles: and when they had prayed, they laid their hands on them.*
- 7 *And the word of God increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.”*

## Introduction:

---

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders

#### PSALM 26:2

- 2 *“Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.”*

#### A. Spiritual Leaders are \_\_\_\_\_.

#### EPHESIANS 5:I8

- 18 *“And be not drunk with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;”*

## **Five Commands in the New Testament Related to the Holy Spirit:**

1. Quench not the Spirit.

**I THESSALONIANS 5:19**

*19 "Quench not the Spirit."*

2. Grieve not the Spirit.

**EPHESIANS 4:30**

*30 "And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."*

3. Walk in the Spirit.

**GALATIANS 5:16-17**

*16 "This I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.*

*17 For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh: and these are contrary the one to the other: so that ye cannot do the things that ye would.*

**GALATIANS 5:25**

*25 "If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit."*

4. Pray in the Spirit.

**JUDE 1:20**

*20 "But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost,"*

5. Be Filled with the Spirit.

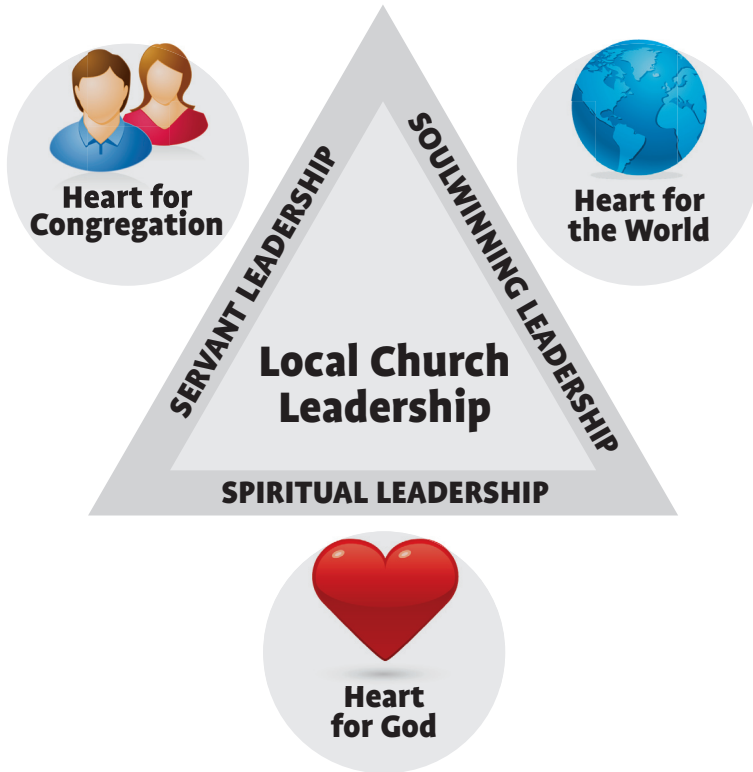
**EPHESIANS 5:18**

*18 "And be not drunk with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;"*

*"Without the Spirit of God, we can do nothing. We are as ships without steeds. Like branches without sap, we are withered. Like coals without fire we are useless."*

**—Charles Spurgeon**

# Spiritual Leadership in the Local Church



B. Spiritual Leaders are \_\_\_\_\_.

1. Yielded in our walk

**GALATIANS 5:16**

16 "This I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh."

*"The key to effective public leadership is a genuine walk and a private walk with God."*

2. Yielded in our work

*"Obey every impulse of the Holy Spirit."*

**EPHESIANS 6:6**

6 *“Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;”*

**C. Spiritual Leaders are \_\_\_\_\_.****JEREMIAH 29:13**

13 *“And ye shall seek me, and find me, when ye shall search for me with all your heart.”*

**1. In pursuing holiness****TITUS 1:7-8**

7 *“For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;*

8 *But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate;”*

**2. In picturing holiness****1 PETER 5:3**

3 *“Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock.”*

*“We can impress people from a distance, but we can impact them up close.”*

**D. Spiritual Leaders are \_\_\_\_\_.**

*“Spiritual leadership is leading people on to God’s agenda.”*

**1. Restoring the fallen****GALATIANS 6:1-2**

1 *“Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.*

2 *Bear ye one another’s burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.”*

2. Restoring the fellowship

*"I've never met a contentious servant. When people devote themselves to doing good, they don't have time to criticize."*

**ROMANS 12:18-19**

18 *"If it be possible, as much as lieth in you, live peaceably with all men."*

19 *Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place unto wrath: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord."*

E. Spiritual Leaders are \_\_\_\_\_.

**HEBREWS 4:16**

16 *"Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need."*

**ACTS 7:59-60**

59 *"And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit."*

60 *And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep."*

## II. \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders

**MATTHEW 23:11-12**

11 *"But he that is greatest among you shall be your servant."*

12 *And whosoever shall exalt himself shall be abased; and he that shall humble himself shall be exalted."*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Servant Leader

*"Success is a moving target, Leadership is a fixed goal, and the goal is Jesus Christ."*

**PSALM 23:1-2**

1 *"The LORD is my shepherd; I shall not want."*

2 *He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: he leadeth me beside the still waters."*

1. He is a personal Shepherd.

*"...a shepherd is someone who lives with sheep. A shepherd knows each sheep by name; he nurtures the young, bandages the wounded, cares for the weak, and protects them all. A shepherd smells like sheep."—Dr. Lynn Anderson, They Smell Like Sheep*

2. He is a providing Shepherd.

**PHILIPPIANS 2:5–8**

- 5 *"Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus:*
- 6 *Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God:*
- 7 *But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men:*
- 8 *And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross."*

3. He is a protective Shepherd.

**PSALM 23:3–6**

- 3 *"He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.*
- 4 *Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.*
- 5 *Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.*
- 6 *Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the LORD for ever."*

B. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Servant Leader.

*"The qualifications of a pastor are to have the mind of a scholar, the heart of a child, and the hide of a rhinoceros."*



1. To serve by providing an example in ministry

**PHILIPPIANS 4:9**

9 *“Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do: and the God of peace shall be with you.”*

2. To serve by providing support in ministry

3. To serve by providing structure in ministry

**ACTS 20:28**

28 *“Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God, which he hath purchased with his own blood.”*

4. To serve by confronting indifference in ministry

**REVELATION 2:4**

4 *“Nevertheless I have somewhat against thee, because thou hast left thy first love.”*

### **Four Ways to Confront Indifference**

1. Confront indifference through prayer.
2. Confront indifference through personal fellowship.
3. Confront indifference through private confrontation.
4. Confront indifference through biblical preaching.

*“It takes courage to face brutal facts. To require accountability. To deal wisely and decisively with a failing employee.”*

*“Courage is contagious. When a brave man takes a stand, the spines of others are stiffened.”*

## **III. \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders**

**JOHN 16:13-14**

13 *“Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but*

*whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come.*

14 *He shall glorify me: for he shall receive of mine, and shall shew it unto you."*

A. \_\_\_\_\_ on the Holy Spirit.

ACTS 1:8

8 *"But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth."*

B. Remain \_\_\_\_\_ in Our Witness.

1. Attend Soulwinning Meetings
2. Schedule Times Weekly
3. Support Community Events

C. Resist \_\_\_\_\_.

D. Retain Good \_\_\_\_\_ of Contacts.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# FRIENDS & ACQUAINTANCES WHO NEED CHRIST

“...as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you.”—John 20:21



## FRIEND/ACQUAINTANCE

DATE OF FIRST CONTACT: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZIP

PHONE

POINT OF CONTACT

COMMENTS



SAVED: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ BAPTIZED: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_



CALLS



NOTES



VISITS



## FRIEND/ACQUAINTANCE

DATE OF FIRST CONTACT: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZIP

PHONE

POINT OF CONTACT

COMMENTS



SAVED: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ BAPTIZED: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_



CALLS



NOTES



VISITS

## Notes

[illegible]

# Balancing Pastoral Priorities

Paul Chappell

## TITUS 1:7-9

- 7    *“For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;*
- 8    *But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate;*
- 9    *Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.”*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. The Priority of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

#### A. \_\_\_\_\_ Time

##### GENESIS 5:22

- 22    *“And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:”*

##### GALATIANS 5:16

- 16    *“This I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh.”*

1. Bible reading
  - a. A schedule
  - b. A journal
2. Prayer
  - a. Die to self.
  - b. Be alone with God.

#### B. \_\_\_\_\_ Preparation

1. Long-range planning
  - a. Sunday morning

- b. Sunday night
- c. Wednesday night
- d. Sunday school
- e. Other

2. Weekly study

*“I always find I can preach best when I manage to lie asoak in my text, and after I have bathed in it, I delight to lie down in it, and let it soak into me.”—Charles Spurgeon*

- a. Ask yourself, “What did this mean when written?”
- b. Ask yourself, “What is the historical context?”
- c. Ask yourself, “How does it apply?”
- d. Create a worksheet listing verse numbers.
- e. Read commentaries.
- f. Isolate the dominant truth or truths of the text.
- g. Organize your material around the dominant truths.
- h. Add appropriate illustrations to each main point.
- i. Place the introduction into the message.
- j. Add the conclusion to the message.

*“Preach the everlasting Gospel, but don’t preach it everlastingly.”*

Preparing and Preaching

I read myself full.

I think myself clear.

I pray myself hot.

I get up and let it go.

## II. The Priority of \_\_\_\_\_ Care

A. \_\_\_\_\_

**HEBREWS 10:24**

24 *“For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God did from his.”*

- 1. Encourage with preaching

2. Encourage with notes.
3. Encourage with meals and hospitality.

B. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROVERBS 11:14**

14 *"Where no counsel is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety."*

1. Focus on your pulpit ministry.
2. Find folks with expertise and solicit their help.
3. Train counselors.
4. Counsel your leaders.

C. \_\_\_\_\_

**ACTS 20:31**

31 *"Therefore watch, and remember, that by the space of three years I ceased not to warn every one night and day with tears."*

1. Pray in the lobby.
2. Develop care groups in Sunday school classes.
3. Have one pastoral staff member take point.
4. Distribute a hospital list three times weekly.
5. Organize deacons into undershepherds list.

D. \_\_\_\_\_

1. Confront with a purpose

**GALATIANS 6:1**

1 *"Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted."*

2. Confront with peace
3. Confront with grace

**2 THESSALONIANS 3:11**

11 *"For we hear that there are some which walk among you disorderly, working not at all, but are busybodies."*

*"Pin down the problems before the problems pin you down."*

### III. The Priority of Church \_\_\_\_\_

#### A. \_\_\_\_\_ Planning

**LUKE 14:28-32**

- 28 *"For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it?*
- 29 *Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin to mock him,*
- 30 *Saying, This man began to build, and was not able to finish.*
- 31 *Or what king, going to make war against another king, sitteth not down first, and consulteth whether he be able with ten thousand to meet him that cometh against him with twenty thousand?*
- 32 *Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sendeth an ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace."*

#### B. \_\_\_\_\_ Ministry

1. Meetings
2. Training

**1 TIMOTHY 4:11**

- 11 *"These things command and teach."*

#### C. \_\_\_\_\_ Administration

1. Create master list of Sunday visitors
2. Receive follow up list on Friday

#### D. \_\_\_\_\_ Administration

**ACTS 20:28**

- 28 *"Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God, which he hath purchased with his own blood."*

**1 PETER 5:2**

- 2 *"Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind;"*



*“The Sunday School is the church organized to fulfill the purpose of the church.”*

1. Curriculum Disbursement
2. Quality Control
3. Enrollment
4. Care
5. Teacher Training

E. \_\_\_\_\_ Oversight

1. Receive weekly reports
2. Approve major purchases
3. Present reports in monthly deacons meeting
4. Hire auditing firm annually

## IV. The Priority of \_\_\_\_\_

*“Tarrying times are not idle times.”*

*“Evaluate what you want—because what gets measured gets produced.”*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Assessment

1. The Overall Roles of My Life
2. The Motivation of My Heart

*“Opportunity does not equal obligation.”*

3. The Pace of Ministry

*“The less you do, the more you enable others to accomplish.”*

*“Great leaders attribute their success, not to things they said ‘yes’ to, but to things they didn’t do.”*

4. Vulnerability in Ministry

B. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Assessment

1. The Scriptures

**PSALM 139:23–24**

23 *“Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my thoughts:*

24 *And see if there be any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting."*

2. The Holy Spirit

**ROMANS 8:14**

14 *"For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God."*

**JOHN 16:13**

13 *"Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come."*

3. Your members and staff

4. Counselors

**PROVERBS 13:10**

10 *"Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom."*

**PROVERBS 15:22**

22 *"Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors they are established."*

C. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Assessments

*"Vision without action is a daydream. Action with without vision is a nightmare."*

1. They are written
2. They are shared
3. They are implemented

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Leading Through a Church Building Program

Mike Norris

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Some obvious spiritual details:

1. The Church must find the mind of God through His Word—be convinced! (James 1:5)
2. The Church must pray for the power of God in this decision! (1 Cor. 2:5)
3. The Church must have Faith in God! (Heb. 10:38)
4. Every member must die to self! No one person in the congregation will have more vision for the ministry than the Pastor. We must pitch in and help the Pastor with good information and encouragement.

## I. \_\_\_\_\_ **Phase—What do we need?**

- A. Is there a need for an outside consultant
- B. What are the needs of this ministry now
  1. Study your attendance number
  2. Study your building's potential in relation to the number
  3. Determine if your building's appearance is hindering growth
  4. Determine if a restructuring of services would be wiser than building
  5. What type of building do we need? Auditorium, educational, nursery, other?
  6. What size of building do we need? Plan for the future, but do not overbuild!
- C. What are the needs of this ministry future—study demographics

1. Is your area growing or declining?
2. Is your area aging or getting younger
3. Is your area diverse culturally?

**D. Dream!**

1. Go look at other ministries
2. Study building designs and plans

**E. Look ahead to the cost of upkeep—utilities, lawn, janitorial, maintenance**

1. Can you afford these?
2. Will you need extra staff?

**F. Personnel—know the state of your flock.**

1. Is the Pastor is pure?
2. The Deacon's?
3. The staff?
4. Are there any bombs in the closet? Church building programs do not make problems in the Church go away—they create them!

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Phase—What is God doing here?**

- A. Get the Deacon/leaderships approval—sell it!
- B. Start preaching messages revealing the needs of the ministry—get them to “Catch the Vision!”
- C. Get the people's approval—vote to study the building program
- D. Set the Church to praying!
- E. Fire up giving to the Building Fund again!

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ Phase—What can we afford, and how do we pay for it?**

A. Paying for the building

1. Remember, the final cost of the project will likely be more.
2. Can you pay cash?
3. Do you want to take the time to raise the cash?
4. Do you want to make a loan?
  - a. Remember that when it comes to churches, banks loan money on cash flow basis—not necessarily on assets that the Church may own.
  - b. This means you will have to set your financial house in order with good accurate bookkeeping.
  - c. The bank may require an audit. Are you ready for this?

B. Do not count on the wealthy people in your Church. They could be gone right when you need them!

C. When totaling available money for building, only include giving to the general fund, not missions, school, etc. Money that is designated cannot be spent on building!

D. Consider how many people you can add to your Church through this building program. Churches usually grow during a building program

1. Excitement
2. Fulfillment
3. Curiosity

E. A good way to find money is through soulwinning—new people add money!

F. Fundraising

1. Church bonds program
2. Capital campaigns
3. Internal fundraising—for modest endeavors

#### **IV. \_\_\_\_\_ Phase—How shall we build it?**

##### **A. Do not go cheap on the design phase**

##### **B. Hiring the Architect**

1. Know what your needs are before you sit down with the architect
2. Make sure that your architect is experienced in designing Churches, especially, soulwinning churches and the way they function vs. more denominational type churches.
3. Include only those people that are necessary in the design phase or else the arguing over color and taste will never end.
4. Check all references that the architect gives you. Go look at his projects

##### **C. Design what you need, not what you want!**

1. Functionality is more important than appearance.
2. That doesn't mean you throw appearance out the window.
3. You need to have a good idea of what you want your building to look like and what best suits your area geographically, or else, resourceful and "artsy" architects will talk you into a design that is not tasteful and too expensive!

##### **D. Things to consider in design:**

1. Type of plans
  - a. Pre-developed plans—prototype buildings
  - b. Custom drawn plans
  - c. Consider a site plan so that you do not junk up your available property
2. Building structure types—pre-engineered, steel, concrete, masonry, wood, portable, etc.
3. Sound/acoustics, security, services, storage...
4. Spirit/atmosphere

##### **E. Working with local government**

- F. Working with codes and permits
- G. Take the time to include every little detail that you can at the design phase.
  - 1. Remember that changes made after the design can be very expensive and can seriously delay construction.
  - 2. Also, the fire permits may not allow the change after construction has started.
- H. Track your cost within the budget—stay honest here!

**V. \_\_\_\_\_ Phase—Keep things moving?**

- A. Your contractor
  - 1. Design-build projects have their own contractors
  - 2. General contractor
    - a. Saved?
    - b. Bonded?
    - c. Reputation?
    - d. Will sub-contractors be bonded?
    - e. Does he use legal citizens?
  - 3. Church staff contractor
- B. Have a ground breaking day!
- C. Keep the people safe during construction
- D. Keep the people informed
- E. Keep the ministry moving strong during construction
- F. Take lots of pictures for promotion and posterity

**VI. \_\_\_\_\_ Phase—Our new soulwinning tool!**

- A. Have a victory (Dedication) service! To God be the Glory!

- B. Pay close attention to the spirit and atmosphere once inside your new building—Don't get in a rut!
- C. Growing into your new building—don't let a building swallow your congregation
- D. Finish the job 100%
- E. Publicly advertise what the Lord has done!

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---



# Finding God's Grace in Trials

Max Barton

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Raising Your Family and Leading the Church

Dave Teis

1 Timothy 3:1–5 / Deuteronomy 6:1–9

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ for your children \_\_\_\_\_!**

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ with your children**

A. Every \_\_\_\_\_—we took Monday’s off as a family

B. Family \_\_\_\_\_

C. Whenever we could we:

- o Watched \_\_\_\_\_ with them
- o Went to \_\_\_\_\_ parks
- o Spent all sorts of time with our children

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ with your children in**

\_\_\_\_\_

A. They were \_\_\_\_\_

B. They went \_\_\_\_\_

C. We went to \_\_\_\_\_ together

D. We went to \_\_\_\_\_ together when  
\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ were in town

- E. When we went out, they went out with us
- F. If invited to speak somewhere, they traveled with us
- G. We were \_\_\_\_\_ at having our kids with us in whatever we did

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ your children to \_\_\_\_\_**  
*"We provoked our kids to think—we did not keep our kids from the world."*

- A. Extended family sins were discussed
- B. Sin within the church was discussed
- C. We showed them the \_\_\_\_\_ of sin

**V. Push \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. What we did at home, we did at church
- B. We did not try to put on a \_\_\_\_\_
- C. We did teach them \_\_\_\_\_—not everything we did at home was proper at church  
(We wear pajamas at home, not at church)

**VI. \_\_\_\_\_ your convictions**

**VII. \_\_\_\_\_ apologize**

- Parents are not perfect.

**VIII. \_\_\_\_\_, don't \_\_\_\_\_ (don't coddle)**

A. *Nurture* means \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_ spanking is not \_\_\_\_\_—Explain what proper spanking is.

C. *Admonition* means \_\_\_\_\_

**IX. \_\_\_\_\_ together with your \_\_\_\_\_.  
(united front)**

A. We were united in front of them

B. We agreed—they thought we agreed on everything

C. We would not take our children's side against \_\_\_\_\_

**X. Push \_\_\_\_\_ obedience**

- Instant obedience is absolutely necessary in our culture today

**XI. \_\_\_\_\_ away from  
other children that they don't do well with.**

**XII. \_\_\_\_\_ positive \_\_\_\_\_.  
(replace bad things with good things)**

**XIII. \_\_\_\_\_ your child's heart**

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Before Your First Sunday

Stephen Chappell

**NEHEMIAH 2:12**—“*And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I any man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem: neither was there any beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.*”

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. We Must \_\_\_\_\_ Some Things.

- Your commitment to follow through on God’s will must be \_\_\_\_\_.

**NEHEMIAH 6:3**—“*And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I am doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it, and come down to you?*”

**PSALM 9:10**—“*And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee: for thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.*”

**MATTHEW 16:18**—“*And I say also unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.*”

### II. We Must \_\_\_\_\_ Strategically.

- Successful church plants always follow the call of God with a \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ plan.

**LUKE 14:28**—“*For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it?*”

A. \_\_\_\_\_

**ROMANS 16:3**—*“Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in Christ Jesus.”*

B. \_\_\_\_\_

- Having the \_\_\_\_\_ to send a mailing, advertise, and provide a quality atmosphere, will set the tone.

**2 CORINTHIANS 12:13**—*“For what is it wherein ye were inferior to other churches, except it be that I myself was not burdensome to you? forgive me this wrong.”*

**PHILIPPIANS 4:17**—*“Not because I desire a gift: but I desire fruit that may abound to your account.”*

**PHILIPPIANS 4:19**—*“But my God shall supply all your need according to his riches in glory by Christ Jesus.”*

- If we believe the Bible, we must conclude that although church planters bear the brunt of the risk and work load, it is the sending church that gives \_\_\_\_\_.

C. \_\_\_\_\_

**PROVERBS 15:16**—*“Better is little with the fear of the LORD than great treasure and trouble therewith.”*

- I recommend a facility that can be rented by the \_\_\_\_\_.

### III. We Must \_\_\_\_\_ Some Things.

**ECCLESIASTES 1:9**—*“The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.”*

- Ask pastors for a copy of their \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.



- The same determination required to start a church can turn on us and become an \_\_\_\_\_ spirit.

**PROVERBS 15:14**—*“The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.”*

**JAMES 4:6**—*“But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace unto the humble.”*

#### **IV. We Must \_\_\_\_\_ With God.**

- What we need, more than anything, is the \_\_\_\_\_ of God in our lives and on our ministries.

**ACTS 4:29**—*“And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: and grant unto thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word.”*

**JAMES 5:16**—*“Confess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

[illegible]

# Developing an Organized Life

## The Basics of Effective Life-Management

Cary Schmidt

1 Corinthians 14:40

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Organized Life

A. \_\_\_\_\_ and purpose for life—\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

B. Understanding life's \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

C. Acceptance of \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. Long-term \_\_\_\_\_ and planning—\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

E. Strategic \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Organized Life**

- A. A \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- B. A \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- C. A \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- D. A \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- E. An \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Organized Life**

- A. Distrusting your \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- B. Ubiquitous \_\_\_\_\_—\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_ everything— \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. Regular \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. Objective \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F. Creating \_\_\_\_\_ lists— \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

G. Discipline of \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

H. \_\_\_\_\_ spirit— \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Structuring and Leading an Adult Class

Jerry Ferrso

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

- The Sunday School is the church \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ the purpose of the church.
  - To \_\_\_\_\_ people to have a heart for God.
  - To \_\_\_\_\_ people in a loving and caring church family.
  - To \_\_\_\_\_ them in God's Word.
  - To \_\_\_\_\_ them in meaningful ministry.
  - To \_\_\_\_\_ our community and the world with the Gospel.
- Everything \_\_\_\_\_ through the Sunday School.
- The Sunday School is the only ministry that \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ every age.

## I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Adult Bible Class

### Five Strategic Purposes of an Adult Bible Class:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ the people group that will be the aim of your class.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word of God with life applications.  
**DEUTERONOMY 4:1**
  - a. What do you want them to \_\_\_\_\_?
  - b. What do you want them to \_\_\_\_\_?
3. \_\_\_\_\_ every lost person that you have reached for your Bible class.

**MARK 16:15**

4. \_\_\_\_\_ by meeting the needs of the people within your class.

**PROVERBS 27:23**

5. Growing members to be fully devoted followers of Christ

**COLOSSIANS 1:28**

## **II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Adult Bible Class**

### **A. The \_\_\_\_\_ Leader**

1. Definition

---

---

2. Description

---

---

3. Duties

---

---

### **B. The \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders**

1. Definition

---

---

2. Description

---

---

3. Duties

---

---

### **C. The \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders**



1. Definition

---

---

2. Description

---

---

3. Duties

---

---

D. The \_\_\_\_\_ Leader

1. Definition

---

---

2. Description

---

---

3. Duties

---

---

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of an Adult Bible Class**

A strong Adult Bible class will strengthen the church through the following ways:

1. Will \_\_\_\_\_ an atmosphere that is conducive for spiritual growth.
2. Relationships will be \_\_\_\_\_ centered on the Word of God.
3. Class members will have a sense of \_\_\_\_\_ to a particular class.
4. Both physical and spiritual \_\_\_\_\_ will be met through the class.

- 5. An adult Bible class is a smaller group that enables visitors not to feel \_\_\_\_\_ by a size of a church.
- 6. Gives people an opportunity to use their \_\_\_\_\_ in ministry.
- 7. An adult class is a training ground for future \_\_\_\_\_ in the church.
- 8. Provides a role model for \_\_\_\_\_ Christian living.
- 9. Creates camaraderie for your class to \_\_\_\_\_ an area for Christ.
- 10. Every adult class should \_\_\_\_\_ its self with giving birth to other new adult Bible classes.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Taking Your Church Music to the Next Level

Ron Hamilton

[illegible]

[illegible]

# Developing a Children's Ministry Team

Billy Willis

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Proper \_\_\_\_\_ to Meet the Vision

1. Traditional
2. Jr/Preteen Church

B. Team to \_\_\_\_\_ the Vision

1. Personality Fit
2. Preparation Fit
  - Can the volunteer give the time throughout the week to see the vision accomplished?

C. Task to \_\_\_\_\_ the Vision

1. Daily Task
2. Time Activated Task

---

---

---

---

**II.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

1. Encouragement Meetings
2. Quality Training Time

B. \_\_\_\_\_

1. Well prepared teachers

- 2. Willing Teachers
  - a. visit
  - b. write notes

C. \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Children that attend the classes
- 2. Families of the volunteers

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**III.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

*“A growing church is always in transition”*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Measuring Academic Growth

Dr. Jerry Goddard

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. The goal of \_\_\_\_\_ and testing and measurement should be to the improvement of \_\_\_\_\_.**

## **II. Educational objectives**

### **A. Definitions**

1. Educational objectives are anticipated \_\_\_\_\_ of instruction.
2. They are statements describing the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ that the teacher intends students to develop through instruction.
3. They are the teacher's \_\_\_\_\_.
  - a. They will foster effective \_\_\_\_\_.
  - b. They will foster effective \_\_\_\_\_.

### **B. What educational objectives are not:**

1. They are not \_\_\_\_\_ used by the teacher.
2. They are not \_\_\_\_\_ to be performed by the teacher.
3. They are not \_\_\_\_\_ to be covered by the teacher.

### **C. Educational objectives pertain to \_\_\_\_\_**

\_\_\_\_\_.

1. Knowledge is within the \_\_\_\_\_ domain.
2. Skills are within the \_\_\_\_\_ domain.
3. Attitudes are within the \_\_\_\_\_ domain.

D. Characteristics of a good educational objective:

1. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
2. It is \_\_\_\_\_.
3. It is \_\_\_\_\_.

E. Samples of poorly written objectives: As a result of this unit of instruction, the student will...

1. Know the important dates of the Civil War.
2. Understand the reasons for the Civil War.
3. Learn the names of the major battles of the Civil War.

F. Better objectives:

1. Match the important dates of the Civil War with locations.
2. Compare the political views of the North and the South and discuss how they contributed to the beginning of the Civil War.
3. List the names of the major battles of the Civil War.

G. Educational objectives of the \_\_\_\_\_ domain

1. \_\_\_\_\_: the basic recall of factual information
2. \_\_\_\_\_: knowledge of a fact, plus the ability to make some use of the material
3. \_\_\_\_\_: a willingness to use comprehension
4. \_\_\_\_\_: indicates an ability to break down material into its parts and to detect relationships of parts and their organization
5. \_\_\_\_\_: working with elements or parts to form a whole
6. \_\_\_\_\_: the making of judgments about value of some purpose, idea or work; it is based on knowledge, comprehension, application, analysis, and synthesis



**III. The relationship between \_\_\_\_\_**  
**\_\_\_\_\_ and effective \_\_\_\_\_**  
**procedures:**

- A. Educational objectives give \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Educational objectives give \_\_\_\_\_.
- C. Test question writing becomes \_\_\_\_\_.
- D. Test question writing becomes more \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Live Streaming Your Church Service

Larry Chappell

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ live stream?**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. The production \_\_\_\_\_**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Getting the right \_\_\_\_\_**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Putting together the \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

---

---

**V. Developing a quality \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

---

---

**VI. Exploring the delivery \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

---

---

**Conclusion: \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

---

# Helping Youth Enjoy the Christian Life

Mike Ray

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

J \_\_\_\_\_ had joy

D \_\_\_\_\_ had joy

P \_\_\_\_\_ and S \_\_\_\_\_ had joy

Paul thought himself h \_\_\_\_\_

Teens go through a b \_\_\_\_\_ cycle.

They are attracted by j \_\_\_\_\_

1. Jesus' c \_\_\_\_\_

2. L \_\_\_\_\_ Psalm 126:1

They ask- Is it f \_\_\_\_\_?

## Questions to ask yourself:

1. Are you a fun p \_\_\_\_\_?
2. Do you possess the d \_\_\_\_\_ of youth?
3. Do you l \_\_\_\_\_ alot?
4. Do you laugh at y \_\_\_\_\_?
5. Is your teen assembly b \_\_\_\_\_?
6. Are your sermons b \_\_\_\_\_?
7. Are you a p \_\_\_\_\_?

## The teens must:

1. Enjoy being around you p \_\_\_\_\_

2. Enjoy being in your o\_\_\_\_\_

3. Enjoy your p\_\_\_\_\_

Load it with personal \_\_\_\_\_

*“A religion that makes a man look sick won’t cure the world”—Billy Sunday*

### **Activities you can do to make sure you enjoy the Christian life:**

1. L\_\_\_\_\_ at yourself

2 Talk of your s\_\_\_\_\_ day

3 B\_\_\_\_\_ and P\_\_\_\_\_ Psalm 16:11; 19

4. S\_\_\_\_\_ Psalm 126

5. G\_\_\_\_\_ 2 Corinthians 8

6. Avoid n\_\_\_\_\_ p\_\_\_\_\_

Philippines 4:8

7. Ch\_\_\_\_\_ (Front Row) Hebrews 10:25

8. Live \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Psalm 118:24

9. Be f\_\_\_\_\_ to your ministry Matthew 25

10.Be a s\_\_\_\_\_ Matthew 25

11.Be a r\_\_\_\_\_ 2 Timothy 4

12.F\_\_\_\_\_ Acts 20

### **Things that will help you to finish:**

1. S\_\_\_\_\_ what you plan to finish

2. Do not get around q\_\_\_\_\_
3. Do you look, talk, th\_\_\_\_\_ back Luke 9:62
4. Teach the t\_\_\_\_\_, Reach the r\_\_\_\_\_ 2 Timothy 2:2
5. Surround yourself with uplifting m\_\_\_\_\_
6. Save and review encouraging n\_\_\_\_\_ "Stir thyself up"
7. Meditate on favorite scr\_\_\_\_\_
8. Get around s\_\_\_\_\_ Christians
9. Claim God's p\_\_\_\_\_ Hebrews 11
10. Fill your mind with more pr\_\_\_\_\_ Romans 10:17

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# **Biblically Leading Your Family**

Bryan Samms

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ Lessons that we Learn from Scripture.**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_—No Morals
- B. \_\_\_\_\_—No Involvement
- C. \_\_\_\_\_—No Restraint
- D. \_\_\_\_\_—No Example

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. A \_\_\_\_\_ Lesson from Scripture—Noah**

- A. Because of His \_\_\_\_\_
  - 1. His \_\_\_\_\_—His Lips
  - 2. His \_\_\_\_\_—His Life
- B. Because of His \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Because of His \_\_\_\_\_

1. Public Worship
2. Private Worship

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Capturing God's Vision for Your Life

Jeremy Whitman

**PROVERBS 29:18**—*"Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he."*

## Introduction:

*Helen Keller was asked "What would be worse than being born blind?" She answered, "Being born with sight and having no VISION!"*

### I. The \_\_\_\_\_

Where do I go to find out God's \_\_\_\_\_?

A. With the \_\_\_\_\_ of God

*"Spiritual vision is viewing my life through the lens of God's Word."*

B. With the \_\_\_\_\_ of God

### II. The \_\_\_\_\_

**ROMANS 12:1**

**I** *"I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service."*

A. We must \_\_\_\_\_

*"I am only one, but I am one. I cannot do everything, but I can do something. And that which I can do, by the grace of God, I will do."*—**Dwight L. Moody**

*“The implementation of spiritual vision is primarily an act of obedience to the Word of God.”*

B. We must \_\_\_\_\_

*“Let God have your life, He can do more with it than you can.”—**Dwight L. Moody***

*“The greatness of a man’s power is the measure of his surrender.”—**William Booth***

C. We must \_\_\_\_\_

Five questions in assessing vision

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_

D. We must \_\_\_\_\_

*“The difference between cowardice and courage, is simply action!”*

### III. The \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

*“A dream without a plan is only a wish!”*

B. \_\_\_\_\_

**NEHEMIAH 2:17–18**

17 *“Then said I unto them, Ye see the distress that we are in, how Jerusalem lieth waste, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.*

18 *Then I told them of the hand of my God which was good upon me; as also the king’s words that he had spoken unto me. And they said, Let us rise up and build. So they strengthened their hands for this good work.”*

C. \_\_\_\_\_

**NEHEMIAH 1:11**

**11** *“O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king’s cupbearer.”*

D. \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

*“The great tragedy of life is not unanswered prayer, but unoffered prayer.”—F. B. Meyer*

**NEHEMIAH 1:4**

**4** *“And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned certain days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven,”*

E. \_\_\_\_\_

F. Inevitable \_\_\_\_\_

*“Never doubt in the night what God gave you in the light!”*

**NEHEMIAH 4:7-8**

**7** *“But it came to pass, that when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up, and that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very wroth,*

**8** *And conspired all of them together to come and to fight against Jerusalem, and to hinder it.”*

**IV. The** \_\_\_\_\_

**GENESIS 15:1**

**1** *“After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.”*

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# How to Develop Your Potential for God

Daniel Hopkins

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Remember the \_\_\_\_\_ that  
God has for your life.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Make \_\_\_\_\_ that go along with the  
\_\_\_\_\_ that God is leading your life.
- B. Pray for God to direct your life \_\_\_\_\_  
and for Him to bless your future.
- C. Write down \_\_\_\_\_.
- D. Incorporate \_\_\_\_\_ to accomplish your \_\_\_\_\_

**II. Think and work in terms of your \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. Spend time doing things \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Allow yourself to be \_\_\_\_\_: do not  
always take the “\_\_\_\_\_.”

**III. Keep yourself \_\_\_\_\_**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Have a \_\_\_\_\_ work ethic.**

- A. View work as an \_\_\_\_\_ and an \_\_\_\_\_ to achieve what God has for your life.
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ the talents that God has given you.

**V. Be fully surrendered to the \_\_\_\_\_ and to the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Choose to make \_\_\_\_\_ based on**

\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Ask God for \_\_\_\_\_.—James 1:4
- B. Get \_\_\_\_\_ from your spiritual leaders.
- C. Love your \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_ and listen to their counsel.
- D. Choose \_\_\_\_\_ that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ your potential.

**VII. \_\_\_\_\_ God's Word.**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



**VIII. \_\_\_\_\_ your \_\_\_\_\_ so that  
you can be involved in church activities and  
ministry.**

---

---

**IX. Read \_\_\_\_\_.**

---

---

**Conclusion: \_\_\_\_\_**

---

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Handling the Offerings with Care

Ben Hobbs

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Biblical \_\_\_\_\_ and Admonitions**

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Practices**

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ Involved**

**IV. The \_\_\_\_\_ Process**

**V. The \_\_\_\_\_ Process**

**VI. The \_\_\_\_\_ Process**

**VII. \_\_\_\_\_ the Offering**

**VIII. \_\_\_\_\_ for the Offering**

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Bringing Order to the Pastor’s Office

Bonnie Ferrso

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**First things first:**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**O** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**R** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**D** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**E** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**R** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Senior Pastors Wives Luncheon: You and the Holy Spirit

Terrie Chappell

*EPHESIANS 5:18-21—“And be not drunk with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit; Speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord; Giving thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; Submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. God's** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Our** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. My** \_\_\_\_\_  
A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*“God made the world out of nothing, and it is only when we become nothing that God can make something out of us.”*

—**Martin Luther**

### Yield

*“Lord, I am willing to receive what YOU give, to lack what YOU withhold, to relinquish what YOU take, to suffer what YOU inflict, to be what YOU require, and Lord, if others are to be YOUR messengers to me, I am willing to hear and heed that they have to say.”*

C. \_\_\_\_\_

## IV. The \_\_\_\_\_

A. It will make a difference in our \_\_\_\_\_

B. It will make a difference in our \_\_\_\_\_

C. It will make a difference in our \_\_\_\_\_  
to \_\_\_\_\_

D. It will make a difference in our \_\_\_\_\_  
to \_\_\_\_\_

*First, “I Must Have The Filling.”*

*Second, “I May Have The Filling.”*

*Third, “I Will Have The Filling.”*

*Fourth, “I Shall Have The Filling.”*

—**Andrew Murray**



# Becoming a Biblical Wife

Rita Weaver

Ephesians 2:10

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Where did I come from? \_\_\_\_\_

Who am I? \_\_\_\_\_

Why am I here? \_\_\_\_\_

**What makes a biblical wife? When God created the first wife and mother, He had a specific purpose in mind.**

A. Companion

B. Completer

C. Confidant

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**If we “take apart” a biblical wife, what would she be made of beside sugar and spice?**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Proverbs 31—key parts of a biblical wife:

- A. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:11
- B. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:13–22, Proverbs 14:1
- C. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:27
- D. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:14, 20, 23
- E. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:26
- F. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:22, 25
- G. \_\_\_\_\_: 31:30



**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Instilling Biblical Principles into the Local Church

Dr. John Goetsch

1 Timothy 3:1–16

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

God's Word and God's work are under attack today. God has designed the Local Church to counter this attack by using biblical principles.

*Judges 21:25; Isaiah 55:10–11; Joshua 1:8; Matthew 16:18;  
2 Corinthians 13:8*

### I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Principles

- A. The Local Church is the \_\_\_\_\_ of Truth. (v. 15)

JOHN 14:6; COLOSSIANS 1:18

- B. The Local Church is the \_\_\_\_\_ of Truth. (v. 15)

2 TIMOTHY 4:2; MATTHEW 28:18–19; EPHESIANS 4:11–12

### II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Principles

JOHN 8:32; JOHN 12:48; 2 TIMOTHY 4:3

- A. God's Principles are \_\_\_\_\_ through Scripture. (v. 14a)

ROMANS 15:4; 2 PETER 1:19; MATTHEW 5:18;  
PSALMS 19:7–11; PROVERBS 3:13–18

- B. God's Principles are \_\_\_\_\_ through Servants. (v. 14b)

ROMANS 1:10–11; 1 CORINTHIANS 1:21; 2 TIMOTHY 4:2;  
2 CORINTHIANS 4:5

### III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Principles

1 Timothy 3 gives us several components of this picture:

- A. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 6)  
LUKE 6:40; JOHN 14:12
- B. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 1)  
ECCLESIASTES 9:10; JOHN 9:4; EPHESIANS 5:16
- C. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 2,4)  
EPHESIANS 5:21-33
- D. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 2)  
1 TIMOTHY 4:16; 1 TIMOTHY 5:22; 2 TIMOTHY 2:20-21
- E. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 2)  
ACTS 20:28; 1 PETER 5:2-3
- F. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 3)  
JAMES 1:4
- G. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 2)  
MATTHEW 11:29; 2 TIMOTHY 3:10
- H. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 3)  
PHILIPPIANS 2:5
- I. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 2)  
PROVERBS 24:10
- J. A \_\_\_\_\_ Person (v. 7)  
PROVERBS 11:30

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*By God's grace, you are God's man and as a model you are to communicate His message through methods of ministry to the masses.*

# The Heart of God for Missions

Wayne Sehmish

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# New Vision for an Older Church

Kurt Skelly

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

God has historically raised up men at strategic times and locations to recognize, communicate, and activate His vision for His people. The local pastor is one such man whom God has called to lead in this way. In what ways can a pastor discover and implement the vision God has given him? How best can he accomplish this in a church that has become sedentary?

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ of the New Vision

By what process can the pastor discover God's vision for the local church?

#### A. \_\_\_\_\_ the Lord

It is not the job of the pastor to create vision; it is his job to get alone with God and recognize the vision the Lord already has for His church.

God grants His perspective to the leader in order that he may effectively lead God's people.

#### B. \_\_\_\_\_ the Landscape

Each situation is different. Jericho and Ai demand a different strategy. God's servant must be aware of his situation and act accordingly.

Consider the contrasting methods by which Paul evangelized Philippi, Athens, and Corinth.

#### C. \_\_\_\_\_ the Leadership

Consensus often is not the genius of leadership,  
but the absence of it.

Embrace your God-given role with personal  
humility and Spirit-filled confidence.

## II. \_\_\_\_\_ of a New Vision

Change always brings with it certain challenges. Recognizing those challenges before we meet them provides us with the opportunity to neutralize their potentially harmful effect. Most of us are aware of the process by which change is received: (1) Opposition; (2) Suspicion or Tolerance; (3) Acceptance; (4) Endorsement. Although admittedly simplistic, these steps tend to be remarkably accurate, even in the context of the local church.

### A. \_\_\_\_\_ Mistakes

The timing surrounding the communication and implementation of a vision is almost as important as the vision itself.

Often the unpalatable necessity to wait falls within the framework of God's vision for His people.

### B. \_\_\_\_\_ Motivations

The pastor must examine himself carefully to ascertain the integrity of his motives in the potential change.

Leaders who advance their own agenda and masquerade it as the Lord's are guilty of the worst kind of dishonesty.

### C. \_\_\_\_\_ Mindset



People tend to “stake out turf” and “mark their territory” in ministry. New vision often threatens to invade those staked-out claims and displace them.

The pastor must lovingly remind his people of the inevitability of change and the flexibility requisite for a ministry to be truly effective.

### III. \_\_\_\_\_ of a New Vision

How does one actually communicate vision and then begin to implement that new vision for the older church?

#### A. \_\_\_\_\_ the Land Parcel

Be sure to plow the doctrinal and philosophical ground long before you plant the seed of this new vision.

The fact that your people trust you is not enough; they must see the Biblical basis for the new vision.

#### B. \_\_\_\_\_ with Leadership Personnel

The wise pastor will systematically communicate his vision with key leadership ahead of the actual public announcement.

Visions presented in the context of a united front will much more readily be received.

#### C. \_\_\_\_\_ a Launching Pad

Put simply, you will not have a second chance to make a first impression.

The way by which you initially communicate the vision will speak volumes about your preparation, and thereby your credibility.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# How to Stay in the Ministry all your Life

Don Sisk

2 Timothy 4:1–8

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. Get in to \_\_\_\_\_ in.

**1 CORINTHIANS 15:58**—*“Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.”*

**GALATIANS 6: 7–9**—*“Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap. For he that soweth to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting. And let us not be weary in well doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not.”*

**JEREMIAH 20: 9**—*“Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But his word was in mine heart as a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not stay.”*

### II. Don’t develop a \_\_\_\_\_ complex.

**ECCLESIASTES 9:10**—*“Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest.”*

### III. Have a sense of \_\_\_\_\_: Don take yourself too seriously. We should learn to \_\_\_\_\_.

**PROVERBS 15:13**—*“A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.”*

**PROVERBS 15:15**—*“All the days of the afflicted are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.”*

**PROVERBS 17:22**—*“A merry heart doeth good like a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the bones.”*

**MATTHEW 23:24**—*“Ye blind guides, which strain at a gnat, and swallow a camel.”*

*“You get very upset about a very small thing in the life of others, but you allow great errors in yourself without doing anything to correct them.”*

#### **IV. \_\_\_\_\_, rather than try to cover up your mistakes.**

The simple fact is you are going to make mistakes. The only person who does not make mistakes is the person who does nothing and by the way that is a mistake. People know that you are not infallible. Therefore they will not be shocked when you admit a mistake. When you blow it, admit it.

#### **V. Remember that Rest, Relaxation and Recreation are not \_\_\_\_\_.**

**MARK 6:31**—*“And he said unto them, Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest a while.”*

Each of us needs something that will free our mind from the stresses of the ministry.

#### **VI. Learn to \_\_\_\_\_ at the Success of Others.**

**3 JOHN 4**—*“I have no greater joy than to hear that my children walk in truth.”*

#### **VII. Don't assume that others \_\_\_\_\_ you something.**

**MATTHEW 20:10**—*“But when the first came, they supposed that they should have received more; and they likewise received every man a penny.”*

**VIII. Be \_\_\_\_\_.**

Be thankful in your heart, but express your thankfulness to others. We should keep the words, Thank you on our tongue and use them often.

**IX. Learn to be \_\_\_\_\_.**

**PHILIPPIANS 4:11**—*“Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, therewith to be content.”*

Be content where you are.

Be Content with whom you are with.

Be content with what you have

**MATTHEW 6:34**—*“Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.”*

**1 TIMOTHY 6:6-8**—*“But godliness with contentment is great gain. For we brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. And having food and raiment let us be therewith content.”*

**HEBREWS 13:5**—*“Let your conversation be without covetousness; and be content with such things as ye have: for he hath said, I will never leave thee, nor forsake thee.”*

**X. Stay in \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. With the Lord
- B. With Your mate
- C. With Your Family
- D. With the People God has Given You
- E. With the Ministry

**XI. Be \_\_\_\_\_.**

**1 TIMOTHY 5:1-2**—*“Rebuke not an elder, but intreat him as a father; and the younger men as brethren; The elder women as mothers; the younger as sisters, with all purity.”*

**1 TIMOTHY 4:12**—*“Let no man despise thy youth; but be thou an example of the believers, in word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity.”*

- A. In your thinking
- B. In your speech
- C. In your actions

**XII. Spend your time in \_\_\_\_\_ God not in \_\_\_\_\_ yourself.**

**1 CORINTHIANS 10:31**—*“Whether therefore ye eat, or drink, or whatsoever ye do, do all to the glory of God.”*

**MATTHEW 5:16**—*“Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in Heaven.”*

- A. The sole purpose of man is to glorify God and to enjoy Him for eternity.
- B. You are most useful to God when you are most pleased with Him.
- C. Your labor is not in vain in the Lord.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# The Faith Involved in Planting a Church

Dean Herring

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

No matter how long you've been saved, or how long you've been in the ministry, your flesh wants to walk by \_\_\_\_\_.

The problem with that is that "they that are in the flesh cannot \_\_\_\_\_ God." (Romans 8:8). No matter what you attempt to do in the flesh - \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_, it is never pleasing to the Lord.

*"You have to learn to play checkers with God."*—**Dr. James Rushing**

Faith is not a substitute for \_\_\_\_\_.

There is a division of \_\_\_\_\_ clearly defined in God's Word.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

Hebrews 11:6 teaches us that faith is believing that God \_\_\_\_\_, and that God \_\_\_\_\_.

The question is: Can you \_\_\_\_\_ God to do the \_\_\_\_\_ you need Him to do?

## I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Abraham's Faith.

A. "Even \_\_\_\_\_."

B. Faith is only as \_\_\_\_\_ as it's \_\_\_\_\_.

C. From time to time God will seek to \_\_\_\_\_  
your faith.

**II. Your \_\_\_\_\_ of the Object Determines  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of Your Faith.**

A. David knew that God had given him victory over  
a \_\_\_\_\_ and a \_\_\_\_\_.

B. Abraham knew two things about God.

*ROMANS 4:17—“As it is written, I have made thee a father of  
many nations,) before him whom he believed, even God, who  
quickeneth the dead, and calleth those things which be not as  
though they were.”*

1. He can make \_\_\_\_\_ things \_\_\_\_\_.

2. He can bring \_\_\_\_\_ out of nothing.

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_ Faith Overcame.**

*ROMANS 4:19—“And being not weak in faith, he considered not  
his own body now dead, when he was about an hundred years old,  
neither yet the deadness of Sarah’s womb:”*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_ are \_\_\_\_\_ for God to  
do a miracle.

B. Sometimes God will present you with a  
\_\_\_\_\_, so that we can see His \_\_\_\_\_.

C. When you get to the place where you  
\_\_\_\_\_, you have just arrived at  
where He \_\_\_\_\_.

**IV. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Our Faith.**

*ROMANS 4:20-21—“He staggered not at the promise of God  
through unbelief; but was strong in faith, giving glory to God; And*



*being fully persuaded that, what he had promised, he was able also to perform."*

A. God makes \_\_\_\_\_.

B. God is able to \_\_\_\_\_ His \_\_\_\_\_.

C. God is willing to \_\_\_\_\_ His \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

[illegible]

## Encouraging Others around You

Rick Houk

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Reaching Single Adults

Tim Rasmussen

**2 TIMOTHY 2:2**—*“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.”*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. \_\_\_\_\_:

**MARK 16:15**—*“And he said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature.”*

**ROMANS 1:16**—*“For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.”*

**PROVERBS 11:30**—*“The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and he that winneth souls is wise.”*

**DANIEL 12:3**—*“And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.”*

---

---

---

### II. \_\_\_\_\_:

**MATTHEW 28:19–20**—*“Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen.”*

**2 TIMOTHY 2:2**—*“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.”*

---

---

---

**III. \_\_\_\_\_:**

**ISAIAH 55:11**—*“So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.”*

**2 TIMOTHY 4:2**—*“Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all long suffering and doctrine.”*

---

---

---

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_:**

**1 SAMUEL 12:24**—*“Only fear the LORD, and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider how great things he hath done for you.”*

---

---

---

**V. \_\_\_\_\_:**

**EPHESIANS 4:29**—*“Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the hearers.”*

**GALATIANS 6:2**—*“Bear ye one another’s burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.”*

ROMANS 12:13—*“Distributing to the necessity of saints; given to hospitality.”*

ROMANS 12:15—*“Rejoice with them that do rejoice, and weep with them that weep.”*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**VI.** \_\_\_\_\_:

ACTS 2:42—*“And they continued stedfastly in the apostles’ doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.”*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# The Art of Fruitful Follow Up

Jerry Ferrso

## Introduction:

### I. Our

A. We need to be \_\_\_\_\_.

**JOHN 4:35**—*“Say not ye, There are yet four months, and then cometh harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.”*

1. Any \_\_\_\_\_

2. Any \_\_\_\_\_

3. Any \_\_\_\_\_

B. We need to be \_\_\_\_\_.

**ACTS 8:30-31**—*“And Philip ran thither to him, and heard him read the prophet Esaias, and said, Understandest thou what thou readest? And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me? And he desired Philip that he would come up and sit with him.”*

C. We need to be \_\_\_\_\_.

**I CORINTHIANS 15:58**—*“Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.”*

### II. Our

A. An attitude of \_\_\_\_\_

B. An attitude of \_\_\_\_\_

1. Believe that the Lord is going to \_\_\_\_\_ you.

2. Carry gospel \_\_\_\_\_ with you all the time.
3. Assume that every person you talk to is \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Assume that they want to \_\_\_\_\_ to what you have to say.
5. Assume that they will get \_\_\_\_\_.

C. An attitude of \_\_\_\_\_

1. Celebrate with an \_\_\_\_\_ heart.
2. Celebrate because God \_\_\_\_\_ to use you.
3. Celebrate because of the awesome privilege of \_\_\_\_\_ one's life.

**III. Our \_\_\_\_\_**

A. To be fruitful, we must be \_\_\_\_\_

1. Filled, so that we do not miss \_\_\_\_\_
2. Filled, so that we speak with \_\_\_\_\_
3. Filled, so that we have a heart for \_\_\_\_\_
4. Filled, so that we have God's \_\_\_\_\_

B. To be fruitful, we must \_\_\_\_\_

1. Getting and giving important information.
  - Giving your name and getting their name
  - Giving your phone number and getting theirs.
  - Write down their address.
  - Email address
2. Ask them if they would be \_\_\_\_\_ to come this \_\_\_\_\_.
3. Communicate to them that you would like to stop by again to bring by some \_\_\_\_\_ about the church.
4. Make arrangements to \_\_\_\_\_ them at the services.
5. Send them a note \_\_\_\_\_ them for their time.
6. Follow up before Sunday with a \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Invite them out to \_\_\_\_\_.
8. Continue to cultivate a \_\_\_\_\_ relationship with them, through visits, calls, and letters.
9. Involve \_\_\_\_\_ in reaching out to them.
10. Make \_\_\_\_\_ a vital part of the follow-up process.

- C. To be fruitful, we must be \_\_\_\_\_
1. Faithful to go and find \_\_\_\_\_ prospects.
  2. Faithful in follow up on \_\_\_\_\_ prospects.
  3. Faithful in your follow up till they have been saved, baptized, and become faithful in an \_\_\_\_\_.
  4. Faithful to labor in \_\_\_\_\_ over the people that God has entrusted you with.

**IV. Our \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Everyone should be \_\_\_\_\_ for the people that they are working.
- B. Communicate \_\_\_\_\_ on a regular basis.
- C. Your \_\_\_\_\_ needs to be worked weekly.

**What is a Sweetheart List?**

A SHL is a list of names of people that you are ministering to for the purpose of:

- a. \_\_\_\_\_
- b. \_\_\_\_\_
- c. \_\_\_\_\_

**What do you do with your SHL?**

- a. You look at it daily.
- b. You pray for each person on your list.
- c. You contact each person weekly.
  - i. Personal \_\_\_\_\_
  - ii. Personal \_\_\_\_\_
  - iii. Personal \_\_\_\_\_
  - iv. \_\_\_\_\_

**V. Our \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Every person needs to \_\_\_\_\_ the assimilating process.

B. Once someone joins the church there is a great need for assimilating him or her into the church.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Our** \_\_\_\_\_

A. We need to \_\_\_\_\_ our progress weekly

B. We need to \_\_\_\_\_ along the way

C. We must \_\_\_\_\_ the main thing the  
main thing!!!

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

# Effectively Leading a Worship Service

Cary Schmidt

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ the Service**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- A. Prepare the \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Prepare the \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Plan the \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Provide \_\_\_\_\_ Support— \_\_\_\_\_
- E. Pray for \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- F. Prepare Your \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- G. Practice Your \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_
- H. Plan Your \_\_\_\_\_ — \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ the Service**

A. The Order of Service

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. The Environment

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. The Service Leader

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. The Music

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. Misc. Elements

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Enlisting, Equipping, and Encouraging Nursery Workers

Julie Hanna

Romans 12:11

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. Get them \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Having the \_\_\_\_\_ Needed

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_ for them

B. Let to \_\_\_\_\_ them

C. Do \_\_\_\_\_ for them

---

---

*“Attitudes are contagious. Is yours worth catching?”*

*“Happiness is an attitude. We either make ourselves miserable, or happy and strong. The amount of work is the same.”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# Developing Synergy between your Church and School Ministry

Dr. Manuel Salazar

1 Timothy 3:15

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Communicating the Vision and Purpose of the School to the Church**

---

---

## **II. Creating and Maintaining a Church-first Philosophy**

---

---

## **III. Establishing a Healthy Connection between the Youth Ministry and School**

---

---

## **IV. Weekly Church and School Leadership Meetings**

---

---

**V. Prioritizing a Consolidated Annual Calendar**

---

---

**VI. Provide Quality Written Materials and Media  
Displaying the Connection**

---

---

**VII. Involving the School in Weekly Church Ministry**

---

---

**VIII. Schedule Church Chapel Speakers and Bible  
Teachers**

---

---

**IX. Have Special Church Services Emphasizing  
Christian Education**

---

---

**X. Help Staff, Students, and Parents Build Healthy  
Connections between the Church and  
School**

---

---

# Understanding Web 2.0 and What it Means for Your Ministry

Jeremy Lofgren

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Understanding Web 2.0

- A. Web 2.0 defined—\_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Ten years ago, there was a clear line between \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.
- \_\_\_\_\_. This line is vanishing
- C. People have more \_\_\_\_\_ than they have \_\_\_\_\_
- D. People have more \_\_\_\_\_ at their disposal for \_\_\_\_\_ more rapidly.

## II. What web 2.0 means for your ministry

- A. Every visitor to your church is—or at least could be—\_\_\_\_\_
- B. Your church website is only a \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ of the presence you have or don't have on other sites

**III. Take advantage of Web 2.0**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_

F. \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Developing an Annual Student Ministry Planner

Larry Chappell

EPHESIANS 5:16—*“Redeeming the time, because the days are evil.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Begin by articulating your student ministry  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Make \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ your  
student ministry leaders your first priority.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Implement a calendar \_\_\_\_\_ to  
accomplish your goals**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**IV. Frequently evaluate the \_\_\_\_\_ of  
your student ministry program.**

---

---

---

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

# The Helpful Baptist Deacon

Dave McCollum

Acts 6:1–7

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## The Helpful Baptist Deacon Is...

**I. H** \_\_\_\_\_

(James 4:6–10; 1 Peter 5:5–9)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. E** \_\_\_\_\_

(1 Thessalonians 5:11; Romans 14:19; Ephesians 4:29)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. L** \_\_\_\_\_

(2 Kings 2:1–6; Hebrews 13:7)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. P** \_\_\_\_\_

(Matthew 5:9, 23–24; Matthew 18:15)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**V. F** \_\_\_\_\_

(Proverbs 25:13, 19; 1 Corinthians 4:2)

---

---

**VI. U** \_\_\_\_\_

(Proverbs 133:1; Ephesians 4:1–3; Philippians 3:16)

---

---

**VII. L** \_\_\_\_\_

(2 Corinthians 12:15; 1 Timothy 3:8–13)

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---



# Ten Reasons to Consider Bible College for Your Future

Mark Rasmussen

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. It will grow you** \_\_\_\_\_.

EPHESIANS 4:14-15

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**II. It will discipline you** \_\_\_\_\_.

I TIMOTHY 6:17-18

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**III. It will broaden you** \_\_\_\_\_.

PROVERBS 17:17; ECCLESIASTES 4:9; ECCLESIASTES 4:12

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. It will strengthen you** \_\_\_\_\_.

LUKE 2:52; JOSHUA 24:15

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**V. It will stretch you \_\_\_\_\_**

ECCLESIASTES 8:1; COLOSSIANS 2:8; 1 PETER 2:15

---

---

**VI. It will introduce you to Godly \_\_\_\_\_.**

PROVERBS 13:20

---

---

**VII. It will envelop you in a Godly \_\_\_\_\_.**

PROVERBS 27:17

---

---

**VIII. It will challenge you through \_\_\_\_\_.**

HEBREWS 4:12

---

---

**IX. It will direct you into God's \_\_\_\_\_.**

PROVERBS 4:18

---

---

**X. It will connect you with lifetime \_\_\_\_\_.**

PROVERBS 17:17

---

---

# Principles for Church Construction

Tim Christoson

## **1 CHRONICLES 28:20-29:3**

- 20 *“And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD God, even my God, will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD.*
- 21 *And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites, even they shall be with thee for all the service of the house of God: and there shall be with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skilful man, for any manner of service: also the princes and all the people will be wholly at thy commandment.*
- 1 *Furthermore David the king said unto all the congregation, Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen, is yet young and tender, and the work is great: for the palace is not for man, but for the LORD God.*
- 2 *Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God the gold for things to be made of gold, and the silver for things of silver, and the brass for things of brass, the iron for things of iron, and wood for things of wood; onyx stones, and stones to be set, glistening stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.*
- 3 *Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, which I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. The \_\_\_\_\_ in a Church Construction**

A. The \_\_\_\_\_

- B. The \_\_\_\_\_
- C. The Project \_\_\_\_\_
- D. The \_\_\_\_\_ Committee
- E. The \_\_\_\_\_ Administrator
- F. The \_\_\_\_\_ Leaders
- G. The \_\_\_\_\_ Officials
- H. The \_\_\_\_\_
- I. The \_\_\_\_\_
- J. The \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor
- K. The \_\_\_\_\_ Contractors
- L. \_\_\_\_\_ Consultants

## **II. The \_\_\_\_\_ for Church Construction**

- A. Consider the \_\_\_\_\_ of God's people.
- B. Consider the importance of \_\_\_\_\_ resources diligently.
- C. Consider the expense of project \_\_\_\_\_.
- D. Consider the opportunity for cost \_\_\_\_\_ in a project.
- E. Consider alternative \_\_\_\_\_ of construction.
- F. Consider the management of \_\_\_\_\_, draws, change orders, lien releases, and invoices.

### **III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Church Construction**

- A. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ and Design
  - 1. Defining program requirements.
  - 2. Evaluating schematics and renderings.
  - 3. Evaluating floor plans and elevations.
  - 4. Determining grading and utility plan requirements.
  - 5. Adding mechanical and engineering plans.
  - 6. Defining finishes and fixtures.
  - 7. Defining the landscape and hardscape plans.
- B. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ Engineering
- C. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ and Contracting
- D. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ and Permitting
- E. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ and Progress Oversight
  - 1. Executing what you must accomplish.
  - 2. Checking on the progress of what you've asked others to accomplish.
  - 3. Evaluating the work of others
  - 4. Meeting with those necessary to lead the project to completion.
- F. The Process of \_\_\_\_\_ and Outfitting a Building

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Establishing Personnel Policies

Deirdre Finn

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Assessing the** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Identification of the \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Identification of your particular \_\_\_\_\_

## **II. Identifying the** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ Reasoning
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ Regulations
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ Regulations

## **III. Using the** \_\_\_\_\_ **available to you**

- A. What is most \_\_\_\_\_ for your ministry
- B. Informal or formal \_\_\_\_\_ you already have in place
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ that can help you write them
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ that your ministry follows
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ the templates

**IV. Revealing the** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

**V. \_\_\_\_\_ and** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# The Spirit-Filled Woman

Jenny Navarrete

Galatians 5:16

## Introduction:

### I. Three \_\_\_\_\_ About the Spirit-Filled Life

A. It is 100% \_\_\_\_\_ to every Christian

**ROMANS 8:9**

9 *"But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you..."*

**1 CORINTHIANS 12:4**

4 *"Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit."*

B. It is my \_\_\_\_\_ to stay filled

**EPHESIANS 5:18**

18 *"Be filled with the Spirit..."*

*"You are exactly the Christian that you decided to be."*

C. The Holy Spirit can be \_\_\_\_\_

**1 THESSALONIANS 5:19**

19 *"Quench not the Spirit."*

### II. Two \_\_\_\_\_ of the Spirit-Filled Life

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

**MARK 8:34-35**

34 *"Whosoever will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me."*

35 *For whosoever will save his life shall lose it; but whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel's, the same shall save it."*

1. Pride

**I CORINTHIANS 15:31**

31 *"I die daily."*

2. Emotions

**JEREMIAH 17:9**

9 *"The heart is deceitful above all things, and desperately wicked; who can know it?"*

3. Change

### III. One Simple \_\_\_\_\_ for Being a Spirit-Filled Woman

**EPHESIANS 4:20**

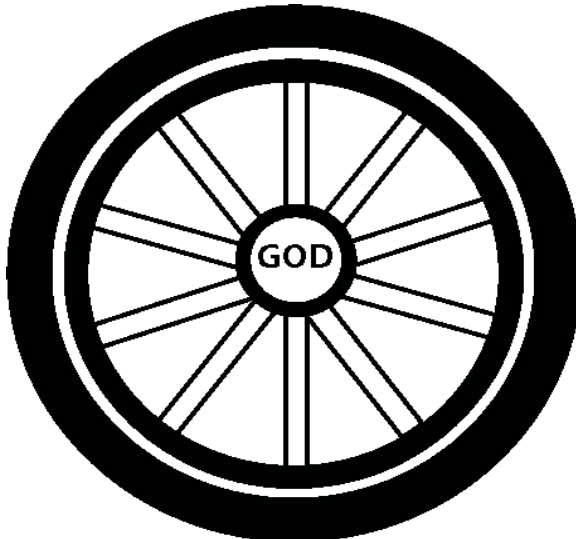
20 *"Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us."*

**I THESSALONIANS 5:24**

24 *"Faithful is he that calleth you, who also will do it."*

**MATTHEW 6:33**

33 *"But seek ye first the Kingdom of God, and all these things shall be added unto you."*



## **Navigating Life Transitions by God's Grace**

Debbie Goddard

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### **I. See Yourself as God Sees You—Psalms 14:1**

- A. You are His \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Don't get \_\_\_\_\_.

### **II. Have a Grateful Heart—Philippians 4:6**

- A. God's \_\_\_\_\_ instruments
- B. Does bitterness " \_\_\_\_\_ " in?

### **III. Don't Expect Anything from People —Proverbs 13:12**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ might come.
- B. Serve \_\_\_\_\_ God.

### **IV. Be Careful Who You Spend Time with —Proverbs 13:20**

- A. Encouraging \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ friends

**V. Ask the Holy Spirit to Control Your Thoughts**  
—James 4:7–8

- A. Not \_\_\_\_\_ those times
- B. God's precious \_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Practice Right Thinking**—Philippians 4:8

- A. Our godly \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Our daily \_\_\_\_\_

**VII. Create a Positive Environment**—John 16:33

- A. The inevitable \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Feeling the \_\_\_\_\_

**VIII. Listen to Uplifting Music**—I Samuel 16:23

- A. The “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”
- B. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Lord

**IX. Care about Others through Your Transition**  
—1 Corinthians 15:31

- A. Die to self \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Pray for \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Visiting and Caregiving

Joyce Jones

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. \_\_\_\_\_ Developed**

### A. Biblical references

ROMANS 12:9–18; GALATIANS 6:1, 2, 10; 1 PETER 3:8;  
COLOSSIANS 3:12; 1 JOHN 4:7

### B. Pastoral requirements

1. To be an extension of Pastor
2. To see all are cared for
3. To be ministers and servants of Christ—extends to the church, the community, the workplace
4. To always go in twos

## **II. \_\_\_\_\_ Diversities**

### A. Discouraged

### B. Departed

### C. Disgruntled

### D. Disabled

## **III. \_\_\_\_\_ Discernment**

### A. Spiritual

### B. Emotional

### C. Physical

### D. Practical

#### **IV. \_\_\_\_\_ Described**

- A. Do a visit before surgery
  - 1. Take along your sense of humor
  - 2. Take your cues from the patient
  - 3. Keep confidentiality
- B. Do be cheerful but sensitive
- C. Do focus the conversation on the person, not on your own problems
- D. Do take a little surprise and end the visit well
- E. Do read Scripture with them.
- F. Do make prayer an integral part of reaching in-actives
- G. Do make face-to-face visits rather than phone calls.
- H. Do communicate that the visit is not out of necessity but out of love
- I. Do try to find out why he or she is no longer attending
  - 1. John 6:66—disciples left
  - 2. Hebrews 10:25—not forsaking assembling together
  - 3. 2 Timothy 4:10—Demas deserted Paul
  - 4. Luke 15—parables of lost things
  - 5. Galatians 6:1—restoring another in the spirit of meekness
- J. Do follow up as soon as possible

#### **V. \_\_\_\_\_ Determined**

- A. Be aware of your own limitations in the help one can give

- B. Care is not counseling
- C. Care is about the person in need not the person helping
- D. Keep the Pastor's office informed of visit/care results
- E. Do not put self in compromising or dangerous situations
- F. Find out background information before the visit
- G. Do not make promises that cannot be kept
- H. Do not get involved in family disputes
- I. Always take some material with you to leave with them

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Learning to Pray

Dan Reed

Isaiah 59:16; Luke 18:1–8

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. Why Don't We Pray?

- A. We don't pray because we haven't built the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_. (1 Tim 4:7)

*"Godliness comes not by fits and spurts, it comes by discipline."*

*"Someone has said that the secret to success is found in our \_\_\_\_\_."*

- B. We don't pray because of our old, sinful nature and it's \_\_\_\_\_ in our lives. (Galatians 5:17, Romans 7:18, 7:21)

- C. We don't pray because we have not been \_\_\_\_\_ how to \_\_\_\_\_. (Luke 11:1)

*"If the Lord's Prayer (the model prayer) teaches us anything, it teaches us to pray by a plan."*

*"But God expects us to pray and if we are called into the ministry we are told that we should 'give ourselves to prayer...'"*

### II. Five Reasons We Must Learn to Pray

- A. God \_\_\_\_\_ us to pray.

- B. Jesus \_\_\_\_\_ it for us.
- C. God \_\_\_\_\_ His promises by prayer.
- D. Prayer \_\_\_\_\_ our dependence on God.
- E. Prayer \_\_\_\_\_ the Christian.

### III. The Plan of Prayer

- A. \_\_\_\_\_: For what God has done:  
Sunday: Spiritual blessings; the work of the Spirit in my life; illumination in the Scriptures, answers to pray; godly friends, etc.
- B. \_\_\_\_\_: For Who God is:  
Sunday: Holiness, Monday: God my Refuge (Song)
- C. \_\_\_\_\_: Questions:  
Monday: Is my thought life pure? (Phil. 4:8) Have I lusted, coveted, or been greedy?  
  
Tuesday: Have I treated others right? Have I esteemed others better than myself (Phil. 2:4)  
  
Wednesday: Do I grumble or complain? Am I grieving the Spirit of God? God hates murmuring (Num. 11:1). Do I thank God for all things? (Eph. 5:20)  
  
Thursday: Am I acting in a proud way? Do I think of myself more highly than I ought to think? II Cor. 12:6 *“Lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be or heareth of me.”* Do I really want to pray? “All of our failures are prayer failures.” John Rice  
  
Friday: Have I thought negatively about others, *“Love thinketh no evil.”* I must judge my motives, others words and actions only, I cannot know their intentions.

Saturday: Am I being obedient to the promptings of the Holy Spirit? Neh. 2:12 *“Neither told I any man what my God had put in my heart to do...”*

Sunday: Am I honest in all my words and acts and gestures or do I exaggerate or deceive? Have I sinned with my tongue? Have I prayed diligently for my people this week? Am I a man of integrity, honest in all my words and answers? Pro. 20:7 *“The just man walketh in his integrity: his children are blessed after him.”*

D. \_\_\_\_\_ a Promise:

LUKE 11:13—*“If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?”*

ISAIAH 44:3—*“For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring:”*

E. Pray to be \_\_\_\_\_ with the Holy Spirit

F. Pray for \_\_\_\_\_ in the Scriptures as I study

G. Time in \_\_\_\_\_: Specific people and specific needs

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Missionary and National Pastor Relationships

Sogoro Ogawa

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Missionary’s Responsibility

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## II. National Pastor’s Responsibility

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Maintaining Joy through Seasons of Ministry

Jim Schettler

## DEUTERONOMY 28:47-48

*"Because thou servedst not the LORD thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, for the abundance of all things; Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed thee."*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**God's Four Step \_\_\_\_\_ to Having Joy All the Time**

### **I. Forget the \_\_\_\_\_.—Genesis 41:51**

A. The life of Joseph

B. Definition of forgiveness \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### **II. Accept the \_\_\_\_\_.**

The book of Ruth

A. Be committed.—Ruth 1:15

No matter the \_\_\_\_\_, cost, \_\_\_\_\_,  
and circumstances.

B. Be confident.—Ruth 2:2

Of your \_\_\_\_\_, of your \_\_\_\_\_, of your  
\_\_\_\_\_.

C. Be consistent.—Ruth 2:11

### **III. Keep the Purity.—2 Corinthians 1:12**

A. Your \_\_\_\_\_ life makes you fit for \_\_\_\_\_ service.

B. Know how to protect your \_\_\_\_\_.  
Acts. 23:1–5, 24:16

### **IV. Remember the \_\_\_\_\_.**

#### **—Joshua 13:33; Hebrews 12:1–2**

No matter what is happening in your ministry, you can have joy if you remember three truths:

A. Save your \_\_\_\_\_—Jesus is coming!

B. The rewards in ministry are \_\_\_\_\_, not \_\_\_\_\_.

C. God has a \_\_\_\_\_ in all He does and all He \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# The Pastor and His Family

John Wilkerson

Acts 6; 1 Samuel 1–3

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**F** \_\_\_\_\_ your heart on your Biblical \_\_\_\_\_.  
( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**A** \_\_\_\_\_ for busy \_\_\_\_\_ of ministry.  
( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**M** \_\_\_\_\_ time to get away \_\_\_\_\_ as a  
family. ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I** \_\_\_\_\_ on purpose with each family member  
\_\_\_\_\_. ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**L** \_\_\_\_\_ in Godly \_\_\_\_\_.  
( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Y** \_\_\_\_\_ to a \_\_\_\_\_ —filled  
life. ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# The First Year of a New Church

Dwight Tomlinson

Proverbs 24:27

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

How you \_\_\_\_\_ in ministry may well determine how you \_\_\_\_\_.

A rough \_\_\_\_\_ may bring an early \_\_\_\_\_.

**I. The church planters \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ is key to a good start.**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_

**II. Do everything you can to build \_\_\_\_\_.**

Trust is established by making good promises and keeping them.

10 Trust Builders

1. Keep Appointments.
2. Keep Promises.
3. Always be on time.
4. Don't Complain.

5. Know your limitations and be willing to share them.
6. Do not betray confidence especially from the pulpit.
7. Forget counting hours so that people can count on you.
8. Don't look for excuses, blames, or short cuts.
9. Learn to initiate the words "I am sorry" and "Will you forgive me?"
10. Don't exaggerate and put a positive spin on everything.

**III. Know your \_\_\_\_\_ and work your \_\_\_\_\_.**

You don't need a strategy for growth as much as you need a strategy for health.

- A. Healthy churches are led by \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. Healthy churches seek to \_\_\_\_\_ not be \_\_\_\_\_.
- C. Healthy churches focus on all of the \_\_\_\_\_.
- D. Healthy churches are more concerned about \_\_\_\_\_ than \_\_\_\_\_.
- E. Healthy churches allow people to \_\_\_\_\_ in an \_\_\_\_\_ but \_\_\_\_\_ atmosphere.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Capturing and Projecting the Pastor's Vision

Cary Schmidt

2 Corinthians 8:23; 2 Corinthians 8:16; 2 Corinthians 12:18;  
Philippians 2:25; Philippians 1:23; Philippians 2:20

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Commitment to the Call

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## II. Death of Personal Agenda

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## III. Ownership of the Vision

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **IV. Growth in Ministry Skills**

---

---

---

Grow in Three Areas:

- A. Understanding and discernment
- B. Skill and competence
- C. Leadership and organization

## **V. Ability to Lead and Execute**

---

---

---

Good Communication:

- A. Builds dependability
- B. Builds accountability
- C. Lifts pastor's burden!
- D. Prevents problems

## **VI. Standard of Excellence**

---

---

---

---

---

**VII. Deflected Recognition**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

[illegible]



# Leading Adults Toward Membership, Discipleship, and Ministry

Tim Christoson

## ACTS 2:41-47

- 41 *"Then they that gladly received his word were baptized: and the same day there were added unto them about three thousand souls.*
- 42 *And they continued stedfastly in the apostles' doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.*
- 43 *And fear came upon every soul: and many wonders and signs were done by the apostles.*
- 44 *And all that believed were together, and had all things common;*
- 45 *And sold their possessions and goods, and parted them to all men, as every man had need.*
- 46 *And they, continuing daily with one accord in the temple, and breaking bread from house to house, did eat their meat with gladness and singleness of heart,*
- 47 *Praising God, and having favour with all the people. And the Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved."*

## Introduction:

---

### I. Encouraging People toward

---

#### EPHESIANS 2:19

19 *"Now therefore ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellowcitizens with the saints, and of the household of God;"*

- A. Effectively collect first and second time guest information.
- B. Develop an airtight structure for visitor follow-up.
- C. Determine to fulfill the Great Commission.

- D. Strategically follow up on first and second time guests.
- E. Provide an informative class for prospective members.

## **II. Encouraging People toward \_\_\_\_\_**

**2TIMOTHY 2:2**

2 *“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.*

- A. Immediately attempt to enlist all new members in discipleship.
  - 1. Phone calls and/or emails from church office
  - 2. Mention during the new members class
  - 3. Discuss during a deacon’s delivery of the new member packet.
- B. Work with adult teachers to enlist class members in discipleship.
- C. Emphasize the significance of discipleship through preaching.
- D. Schedule occasions for enlisting those needing discipleship.
- E. Prepare current disciples to disciple others.

## **III. Encouraging People toward \_\_\_\_\_**

**1 PETER 4:10**

10 *“As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.”*

- A. Emphasize the biblical value of ministry involvement through preaching.

- B. Schedule seasons of recruiting for ministry teams.
- C. Provide one-time opportunities for ministry service.
- D. Provide opportunities for ministry that require varying levels of commitment.
- E. Conduct an annual Ministry Involvement event.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Creating an Annual Music Ministry Planner

Jon Guy

1 CORINTHIANS 14:40—*“Let all things be done decently and in order”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. What Is a \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Road map for the next year
- B. Details for the next year

**II. What does a Planner \_\_\_\_\_?**

- A. Gives you a big picture
- B. Saves time
- C. Helps you accomplish your goals
- D. Gives you flexibility

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ of a Planner**

- A. Vision
- B. Goals

*“He who aims at nothing hits it every time”*

Goals should be:

1. Concrete
2. Measurable
3. Calendarized

*“Goals that aren’t time-activated are just dreams”*

C. Review

1. Songs learned (choir, ensembles, groups, soloists)
2. Projects completed
3. Goals reached
4. Special guests or services

D. Special Services

1. Projects
2. Construction/Building project
3. Organization project
4. Weekly projects

F. Calendar

1. Projects
2. Annual Events
3. Hosting
4. Reoccurring Projects

**IV. Making it \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Start today
- B. You must time-activate everything
- C. You must use your time-activation system

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

# The Basics of Congregational Song Leading

Les Wall

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- A. We must develop a \_\_\_\_\_ of songleading.
  - 1. \_\_\_\_\_ the desire.
  - 2. If a person does not have a desire to sing, there is usually a \_\_\_\_\_.
- B. There must be singing that maintains a right \_\_\_\_\_.
- C. There must be \_\_\_\_\_ that is developed.
  - 1. The \_\_\_\_\_ is the best place to start.
  - 2. Develop leadership that accomplishes the \_\_\_\_\_ of the pastor.

## Basic Conducting Techniques

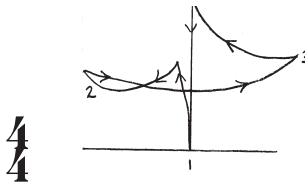
### I. Know the \_\_\_\_\_ signatures and the feel:

- A. Upper number = \_\_\_\_\_  
Lower number = \_\_\_\_\_
- B.  $\frac{4}{4}$  —The FEEL is: Strong/Weak/Medium/  
Weak
- C.  $\frac{3}{4}$  —The FEEL is: Strong/Weak//Weak
- D.  $\frac{2}{4}$  —The FEEL is: Strong/Weak
- E.  $\frac{6}{8}$  —The FEEL is: Strong/Weak/Weak/Medium/  
Weak/Weak

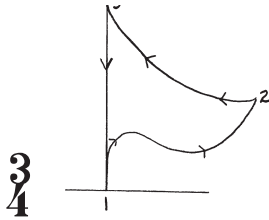
**II. Know the standard conducting \_\_\_\_\_  
for the above meters:**

(The following are “legato-style,” for songs that are flowing.)

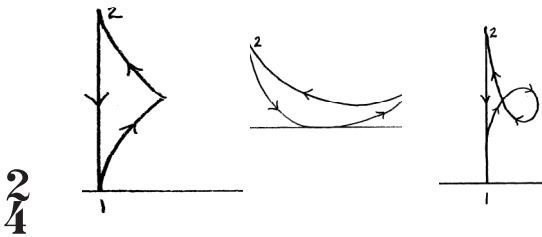
A. (Also often used for 12)



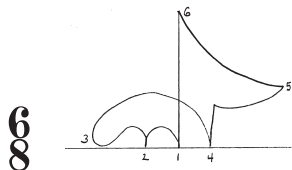
B. (Also often used for 9)



C. (Also often used for 6)



D. (Direct in 6 for slower songs but in 2 for faster one)





### **III. Know the following:**

A. Does the song begin on the \_\_\_\_\_ or the \_\_\_\_\_?

---

---

B. Are there any \_\_\_\_\_?

---

---

C. What is the best \_\_\_\_\_?

---

---

### **IV. Tips for the conductor:**

A. Practice before a \_\_\_\_\_.

---

---

B. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

---

---

C. Always fully communicate with your \_\_\_\_\_ in advance.

---

---

D. \_\_\_\_\_ song leading.

---

---

## **V. Definitions:**

- A. Double-Handed Holding Pattern: The act of raising your hands from the waist with palms at the last beat of the introduction, just before the preparatory beat.
- B. Single-Handed Holding Pattern: The act of holding one hand steady while continuing the patter.
- C. Preparatory beat: The beat just before the singing begins.
- D. Pick-up beat: The beat on which the singing begins if the song begins with an incomplete measure.
- E. Down beat: The first beat of each measure.
- F. Gesture of Syncopation: It is the gesture used to control an entrance or other response that comes after the beat instead of on the beat. When the musicians have to react after the beat, then the beat itself must have its own distinctive character that cannot be mistaken for any other type of gesture.

---

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Maximizing Your Children's Sunday School Curriculum

Billy Willis

1 Corinthians 14:40; Matthew 18:14; 2 Timothy 2:15

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

*Maximize—to make the greatest or fullest use of. To increase to the greatest possible amount or degree.*

## I. Planning \_\_\_\_\_

### A. Personal \_\_\_\_\_ with child

1. Phone call
2. Visit
3. Note

### B. Lesson \_\_\_\_\_

—Get away from being the Saturday warrior

### C. Lesson \_\_\_\_\_

## II. Proper \_\_\_\_\_

### A. \_\_\_\_\_ Made

1. Make a big deal out of every decision
2. Keep the child encourage throughout the year

### B. \_\_\_\_\_ Asked

1. Not all children are ready to be saved
2. Questions probe the conscience

3. Supporting questions of the decision made

C. \_\_\_\_\_ Advisement

—Always get the parent involved

### **III. Purpose** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_ Theme

B. \_\_\_\_\_ Made

C. \_\_\_\_\_ to a child's life

—Bible Principles

#### **Questions to Ask Yourself:**

1. Does it help equip the teacher?
2. Do the visuals, crafts and memory verses help support the lesson?
3. Is it helping to reach a long term goal?
4. Is it written on the mental level of the age that is being taught?
5. What will the child leave with?
6. Could I add something unique or inspiring to the lesson?

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Keeping Christ in Christian Education

Ken Jones

**COLOSSIANS 1:18** *“And he is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Christian Prospective in \_\_\_\_\_ the Material**

- A. Does the curriculum material \_\_\_\_\_ biblical principles?
- B. Does the curriculum \_\_\_\_\_ biblical principles into the teaching format?

## **II. Christian Prospective in \_\_\_\_\_ the Material**

- A. The teacher's passion in the \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Is the teacher's passion in the \_\_\_\_\_

## **III. Christian Prospective in \_\_\_\_\_ the Material**

- A. The teacher uses events \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ the classroom to \_\_\_\_\_ textbook material
- B. The teacher shows the student the \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ in learning the subject

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Securing Your Church Network

Anthony King

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Network Infrastructure

- A. Firewall Device
- B. Wireless
- C. Internal Network
- D. No guest should have access to private network.

---

---

---

## II. Servers and Shared Files

- A. All shared files should be secured
- B. Give access on a need to know basis
- C. Meticulous backups of critical data

---

---

---

## III. Desktops

- A. Antivirus
- B. Anti-malware

C. Limited user permissions

---

---

---

**IV. General**

- A. User agreement
- B. Regular password changes
- C. User training
- D. Physical data security
- E. Diligence

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---



# **Developing a Public School Bible Club Ministry**

Larry Chappell

## **Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### **I. \_\_\_\_\_ your Purpose and Vision**

- A. Begin with prayer
- B. Seek counsel and prayer support from your team leader and pastor
- C. Identify nearby public high schools
- D. Become familiar with public high school ministry opportunities.

#### **What is it that we want to accomplish?**

- 1. Clubs
- 2. Volunteer / Counseling
- 3. Special Days
- 4. Adapt-a-School Program

### **II. \_\_\_\_\_ and Develop Key Relationships**

- A. School Administration
- B. Christian Teachers and Coaches
- C. Christian Students

#### **Important Reminders**

- 1. Use discernment when approaching school faculty
- 2. Value contact information
- 3. Show appreciation for those who offer their support

### **III. Create a Ministry \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Collect as much information as possible
  - 1. School names
  - 2. Contact information
  - 3. Schedule
  - 4. Current organizations
- B. Assimilate a team of both teachers and volunteers
- C. Create a desired timeline of events and follow through
- D. Have a student or teacher submit a club constitution to the ASB
- E. Promote the organization
  - 1. Teen bulletin
  - 2. Flyers
  - 3. School Announcement
  - 4. Word-of-Mouth
- F. Launch the club
- G. Evaluate the health of the public high school ministry weekly

### **IV. Maintaining Effective \_\_\_\_\_ through the Christian Club**

- A. Understand who you will be ministering to
  - 1. The lost
  - 2. The unchurched Christian
  - 3. Teens from within your own youth group
  - 4. Teens from other churches in your area
- B. Allow students to come up with a name

- C. As much as possible, allow the students to create the club agenda
- D. Never show up to a Christian club or even unprepared
- E. As you teach, look for ways to create conversation
- F. Teach basic bible truths and principles
- G. Include relevant topics in each lesson
- H. Have an icebreaker and food at each club
- I. Become familiar with the legal policies and guidelines for each school
- J. Avoid physical contact
- K. Always assume the leadership role
- L. Have students from within your youth group promote youth activities
- M. Dress appropriately
- N. Show genuine interest in school fundraisers and events that are important to the students
- O. If possible, bring other youth workers who might be able relate to
- P. Take the time to learn names, grades, hobbies, etc.
- Q. As the spirit guides you, provoke teens toward spiritual growth
- R. Each time you speak on campus, share the Gospel

- S. Think ahead. Plan for school breaks and look ahead for future opportunities.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Shew Thyself a Man

Dr. Eldon Martens

Before the structure of a building can go up there must first be a solid foundation, and this foundation is Christ and our relationship with Him. Once this foundation is established, a man is ready to face the \_\_\_\_\_ and challenges of life. In this refining process of life's obstacles, each one of us should "shew himself a man" before his Lord, his family, his church and the world in which he lives.

## I. The Man's \_\_\_\_\_

*"A man's mind is a strategic citadel and a valued trophy over which a fierce battle is \_\_\_\_\_ being waged."*

### A. The Enemy \_\_\_\_\_

1. Lust of the Flesh \_\_\_\_\_
2. Lust of the Eye \_\_\_\_\_
3. Pride of Life \_\_\_\_\_

### B. The Enemy Without

### C. The Enemy \_\_\_\_\_

1. The Inroad of \_\_\_\_\_ Sins
2. The Inroad of \_\_\_\_\_ Thinking
3. The Inroad of \_\_\_\_\_ Desires
4. The Inroad of \_\_\_\_\_ Concerns

---

---

**II. The Man's** \_\_\_\_\_

*"Any man facing the enemy \_\_\_\_\_ with a lack of commitment and improper weapons is \_\_\_\_\_ for defeat."*

A. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

B. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

C. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

D. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

E. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

F. The Weapon of \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word
2. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word
3. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word
4. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word
5. \_\_\_\_\_ the Word
6. \_\_\_\_\_ with the Word

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. The Man's** \_\_\_\_\_

*"The measure of \_\_\_\_\_ a man allows in his life will determine the \_\_\_\_\_ to which he will soar spiritually."*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_

B. The \_\_\_\_\_

C. The \_\_\_\_\_

1. The \_\_\_\_\_ Weights
2. The \_\_\_\_\_ Weights
3. The \_\_\_\_\_ Weights
4. The \_\_\_\_\_ Weights
5. The \_\_\_\_\_ Weights

D. The \_\_\_\_\_

1. His \_\_\_\_\_
2. His \_\_\_\_\_
3. His \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

#### IV. The Man's \_\_\_\_\_

*"The trials and adversities of life can tend to \_\_\_\_\_  
us, but in actuality they should be tools to mold us, \_\_\_\_\_  
us and propel us to greater heights."*

- A. Trials are to \_\_\_\_\_ our faith.
  - B. Trials are given to \_\_\_\_\_ us.
  - C. Trials reveal what we really \_\_\_\_\_.
  - D. Trials direct us to our \_\_\_\_\_ home.
  - E. Trials develop and \_\_\_\_\_ saints.
  - F. Trials enable us to \_\_\_\_\_ to others.
1. There is a \_\_\_\_\_ for trials.
  2. There is \_\_\_\_\_ in the trial.
  3. There is \_\_\_\_\_ in trials.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**V. The Man's \_\_\_\_\_**

*“The bond of friendship has carried many a faltering warrior, even in the midst of great challenges and impossible conditions.”*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Friendships

1. The Forgiving Friend
2. The Fulfilling Friend
3. The Fickle Friend
4. The Flawed Friend

B. The \_\_\_\_\_ to Friendship

1. Key of Similar Interests.
2. Key of Sacrificial Giving
3. Key of Steadfast Loyalty
4. Key of Strengthening Influence
5. Key of Sensitivity to Needs
6. Key of Shared Secrets

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# Leading the Usher Ministry

John Alvarez

## PSALMS 84:10

10 *“For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### I. Leading your ushers:

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### II. Training your ushers:

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Scheduling your ushers:**

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Prayer with your ushers**

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **Teenagers : The Future—Now**

Dr. John Goetsch

Psalms 78:1–9

### **Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

Three Attitudes to Develop so that God can Develop you  
Now for the Future:

#### **I. You must \_\_\_\_\_ Perpetuating Content. (vs. 1–6)**

A. An \_\_\_\_\_ Message. (vs. 1–4a)

PSALMS 119:89; PSALMS 119:152; PSALMS 119:160;  
ISAIAH 40:8; MARK 13:31; 1 PETER 1:23–25; MALACHI 3:6;  
JAMES 1:17

B. An \_\_\_\_\_ Method. (vs. 5–6a)

DEUTERONOMY 6:6–9; 1 TIMOTHY 4:11; ISAIAH 28:9–10

C. An \_\_\_\_\_ Motive. (v. 6b)

2 TIMOTHY 2:2; 2 CORINTHIANS 3:2–3

#### **II. You must \_\_\_\_\_ Principled Convictions. (vs. 7–8)**

A. A \_\_\_\_\_ Truth. (v. 7a)

2 TIMOTHY 3:14

B. A \_\_\_\_\_ Truth. (v. 7b)

JOHN 14:15; JOHN 15:14; LUKE 6:46; TITUS 1:16; JAMES 2:20

C. A \_\_\_\_\_ Truth. (v. 8)

1 CORINTHIANS 15:58; 2 PETER 3:17

**III. You must \_\_\_\_\_ Prepared  
Cowardice. (v. 9)**

A. \_\_\_\_\_ Weapons (v. 9a)

B. \_\_\_\_\_ Warriors (v.9b)

PROVERBS 24:10; EPHESIANS 3:20; PHILIPPIANS 1:6;  
ISAIAH 41:10; JOSHUA 1:9

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# The Art of Follow-Through

Tammy Schellenberg

ECCLESIASTES 7:8

8 *“Better is the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: and the patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Plan

Begin \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_.

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

## II. Proceed

Practical \_\_\_\_\_

Managing your \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Managing your \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Managing your \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### III. Produce:

It's not \_\_\_\_\_ it's \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

#### MATTHEW 25:21

21 *"His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord."*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Becoming Steadfast by God's Grace

Suza Rasmussen

## I CORINTHIANS 15:58

58 *"Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord."*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### I. Steadfast

A. God \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_

1. He is the \_\_\_\_\_—Genesis 2:7

2. He is the \_\_\_\_\_—John 7:38

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. God \_\_\_\_\_

1. He is the \_\_\_\_\_—John 6:51

2. He is the \_\_\_\_\_—John 8:12

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. God \_\_\_\_\_

1. God is the \_\_\_\_\_—John 15:1

2. Jesus is the \_\_\_\_\_—John 15:1

3. The Holy Spirit is the \_\_\_\_\_—Acts 2:2

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **II. Grace**

A. G \_\_\_\_\_—James 4:6

B. R \_\_\_\_\_—John 1:16

C. A \_\_\_\_\_

D. C \_\_\_\_\_—Hebrews 4:16

E. E \_\_\_\_\_—Ephesians 1:7–8

---

---

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## Nurturing Ladies in Faithfulness

Nicole Christoson

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



## Dealing with Difficult People

Sheryl Williams

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ of Difficult People

- A. The Sherman tank will \_\_\_\_\_ right over you.
- B. The \_\_\_\_\_ performer is entitled to your preferential treatment.
- C. The megaphone will \_\_\_\_\_ your ear off, given the opportunity.
- D. The bubble buster \_\_\_\_\_ everyone's enthusiasm.
- E. The \_\_\_\_\_ has temper like Mt. St. Helens.
- F. The cry baby is a chronic \_\_\_\_\_.
- G. The \_\_\_\_\_ is an unpleasable perfectionist.
- H. The backbiter is a master of calculated \_\_\_\_\_.
- I. The \_\_\_\_\_ is on a totally different wavelength.
- J. The \_\_\_\_\_ is always trying to prove they are better than others.

- K. The \_\_\_\_\_ is constantly in need, but gives nothing back. They will drain you, and ask for more.

**II. Ten \_\_\_\_\_ about Difficult People**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ has one!
- B. Everybody \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ one to someone.
- C. We can't \_\_\_\_\_ them but we can learn to \_\_\_\_\_ together.
- D. We must accept the truth that we won't get along \_\_\_\_\_ with everyone all the time.
- E. We should not \_\_\_\_\_ everyone to agree with, like, or love us all the time.
- F. We must learn to manage our expectations of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.
- G. We can let God change \_\_\_\_\_ as we deal with people with different personalities.
- H. We can't change the way others act, but we can control our \_\_\_\_\_ to them.
- I. Managing difficult people can tell you as much about \_\_\_\_\_ as it does about the person you're dealing with.
- J. \_\_\_\_\_ Himself dealt with difficult people.

*“It’s been said that difficult people are like \_\_\_\_\_.  
While \_\_\_\_\_ us the wrong way, we often don’t  
realize they’re smoothing out our own \_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_.”*

**III. Making a \_\_\_\_\_ with Difficult People**

A. Putting on the \_\_\_\_\_ of God.  
Ephesians 6:11, 13

B. Having a \_\_\_\_\_ for the conflict.  
\_\_\_\_\_ is a disposition created  
by the Holy Spirit. It is the ability to do what  
\_\_\_\_\_ come naturally.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Matthew 5:43–44, Luke 6:33–34

1. We are to do to the \_\_\_\_\_.
2. It’s not about \_\_\_\_\_ to do good. It’s doing good  
\_\_\_\_\_ of how you feel.
3. QUOTE: “Don’t \_\_\_\_\_ your way into the right way  
of \_\_\_\_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ your way into the right  
way of \_\_\_\_\_, and your feelings will  
follow.”

---

### Proverbs 19:11

1. With God's help, we can choose to \_\_\_\_\_ the differences in other people.
2. Releasing people is like love—it is a \_\_\_\_\_.
3. We must ask the Lord for discernment between dealing with an actual \_\_\_\_\_ and simply getting to know and work with people of different \_\_\_\_\_ than ours.

---

### Proverbs 25:28, Galatians 5:16

1. Reacting means someone else is \_\_\_\_\_ your behavior.
2. \_\_\_\_\_ to return a spirit or attitude with a \_\_\_\_\_ one of your own.
3. Remove yourself from the \_\_\_\_\_.
4. Pick your \_\_\_\_\_ wisely.

---

### Psalm 19:14, Proverbs 18:21, James 3:4–5, Ephesians 4:15

1. We can \_\_\_\_\_ the outcome of conflict by the words we choose.
2. It's not always about \_\_\_\_\_ we say, but \_\_\_\_\_ we say it.
3. QUOTE: "Remember not only to say the \_\_\_\_\_ thing in the right place, but far more difficult still is to leave \_\_\_\_\_ the wrong thing at the \_\_\_\_\_ moment." ~ Benjamin Franklin

\_\_\_\_\_

Ephesians 4:29

1. Challenge: What if we stopped labeling people as \_\_\_\_\_ and started responding to them as someone who has a \_\_\_\_\_?
2. Sometimes someone we're labeling as difficult simply needs to be \_\_\_\_\_.

I shall be telling this with a sigh  
Somewhere ages and ages hence:  
Two roads diverged in a wood, and I —  
I took the one less traveled by,  
And THAT has made all the difference.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

[illegible]



# Disciple-Making Church

Paul Chappell

## JOHN 15:16

16 *“Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.”*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

## ACTS 14:20-22

20 *“Howbeit, as the disciples stood round about him, he rose up, and came into the city: and the next day he departed with Barnabas to Derbe.*

21 *And when they had preached the gospel to that city, and had taught many, they returned again to Lystra, and to Iconium, and Antioch,*

22 *Confirming the souls of the disciples, and exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God.”*

*“Are we really making disciples, or just superficial converts?”*

*“Disciple making churches are Christ-Centered Churches.”*

## I. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_

### A. To \_\_\_\_\_ the Lost

#### LUKE 19:10

10 *“For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.”*

*“The grace of God, ministered by the Spirit of God, can transform lost sinners into living epistles for the glory of Christ.”*

*“The bringing of one soul to Christ, is the highest achievement possible to human life.”—George Truett*

B. To \_\_\_\_\_ Disciples

*“Many Christians have what we might call a ‘cultural holiness’. They adapt to the character and behavior pattern of Christians around them. As the Christian culture around them is more or less holy, so these Christians are more or less holy. But God has not called us to be like those around us. He has called us to be like himself. Holiness is nothing less than conformity to the character of God.”*

—**Jerry Bridges**

**2 TIMOTHY 2:2**

2 *“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also.”*

C. To \_\_\_\_\_ Disciples

**MATTHEW 28:19-20**

19 *“Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:*

20 *Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world. Amen.”*

*“Who needs a call, you have a command.”—Bob Hughes*

## II. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_

*“If our motivations are fleshly, the new disciples will not bear spiritual fruit.”*

A. The \_\_\_\_\_ of God

**2 PETER 3:18**

**18** *"But grow in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. To him be glory both now and for ever. Amen."*

**2 TIMOTHY 2:1-2**

**1** *"Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the grace that is in Christ Jesus.*

**2** *And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also."*

*"Anything done on our own power is bound to fail miserably or to succeed even more miserably."*

**B. The \_\_\_\_\_ of God**

**2 CORINTHIANS 5:14**

**14** *"For the love of Christ constraineth us; because we thus judge, that if one died for all, then were all dead:*

**C. By the \_\_\_\_\_ of God**

**ACTS 20:32**

**32** *"And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified."*

*"The power of Christ's dispensation is a fiery pulpit, not a learned pulpit, not a popular pulpit, not an eloquent pulpit, but a pulpit on fire with the Holy Ghost."*

**—E.M. Bounds**

## Three Unscriptural Motivations

1. Guilt
2. Anger

### PHILIPPIANS 2:5-8

- 5 *“Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus:*
- 6 *Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God:*
- 7 *But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men:*
- 8 *And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.”*

*“It’s wise to remember that anger is just one letter short of danger.”—Sam Ewing*

3. Manipulation

### 1 PETER 5:2-3

- 2 *“Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind;*
- 3 *Neither as being lords over God’s heritage, but being ensamples to the flock.”*

*“The use of unscriptural motivational techniques will breed resentment in your church. God is not as interested in the size of your church as He is in the health of your church.”*

## III. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Consistent and Thorough \_\_\_\_\_ Presentations

**1 TIMOTHY 3:16**

16 *“And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.”*

1. From the pulpit
2. By the soulwinners

**B. Consistent Follow Up in the Initial \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ after Conversion**

*“If spiritual vision will survive it must be accompanied by a strategy of faith.”*

*“Your vision will motivate people, but your plan will mobilize them.”*

**COLOSSIANS 2:6-7**

6 *“As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him:*  
7 *Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.”*

1. By the soulwinner
2. By the Sunday school teacher
3. From the church office

**C. Consistent Follow Up in the First \_\_\_\_\_ Days after Contact**

1. Visit to church
2. Letter and email
3. Visit by LifeStage class leader
4. Enrollment in Sunday school
5. Encouraged to discipleship
6. Registered for New Members Class

**IV. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_**

**A. The \_\_\_\_\_ Class**

1. Provides acceptance

**I THESSALONIANS 2:7-8**

- 7 *"But we were gentle among you, even as a nurse cherisheth her children:*
- 8 *So being affectionately desirous of you, we were willing to have imparted unto you, not the gospel of God only, but also our own souls, because ye were dear unto us."*

2. Provides availability

**PHILIPPIANS 4:9**

- 9 *"Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do: and the God of peace shall be with you."*

3. Provides activity
4. Provides accountability

B. The \_\_\_\_\_ Class

1. Hosted by the pastor
2. Includes a weekly leader testimony
3. Introduces philosophy and position of the church

**V. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_**

**ACTS 14:21-22**

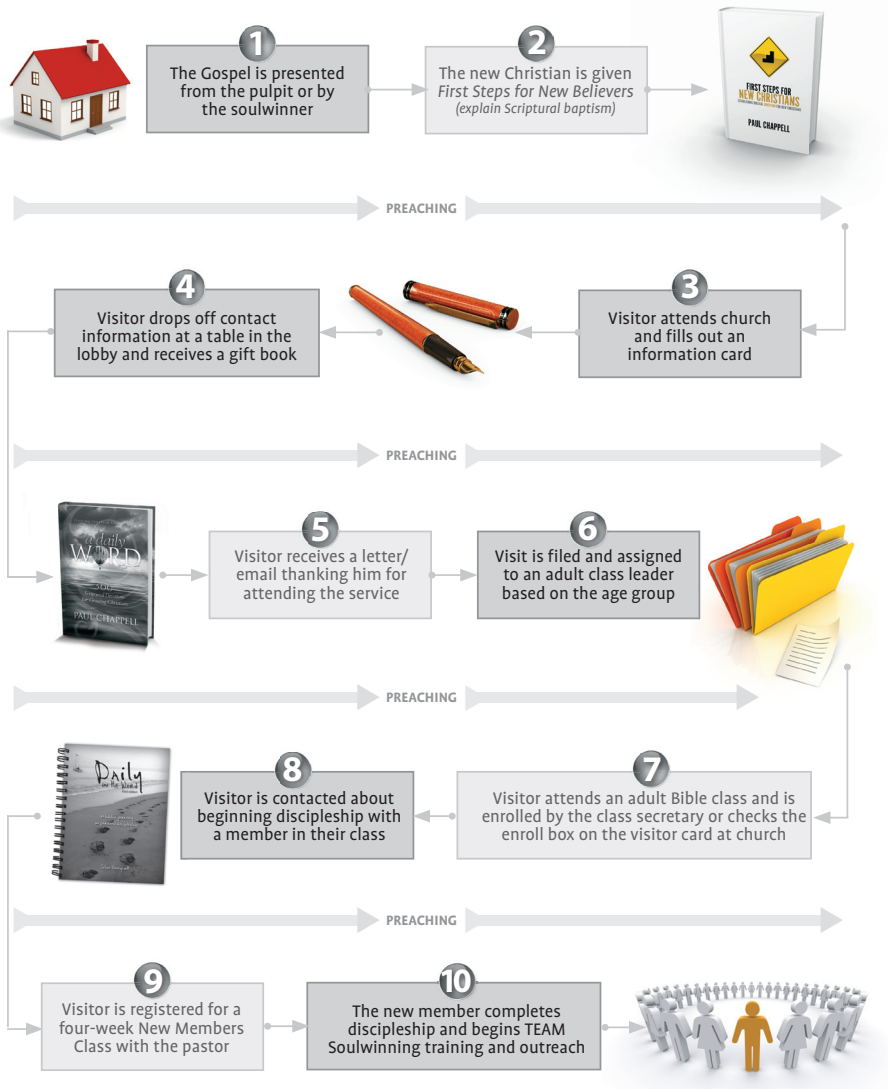
- 21 *"And when they had preached the gospel to that city, and had taught many, they returned again to Lystra, and to Iconium, and Antioch,*
- 22 *Confirming the souls of the disciples, and exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God."*

A. An Established \_\_\_\_\_

**Three Types of Students**

1. Complaint
2. Conversant
3. Combative

# A Disciple-Making Process



For more information on this chart, you can purchase Dr. Chappell's book *Order in the Church*—available at [strivingtogether.com](http://strivingtogether.com).

- B. A Set \_\_\_\_\_
- C. A Trained \_\_\_\_\_
- D. A \_\_\_\_\_ upon Completion
- E. A \_\_\_\_\_ upon Completion

## **VI. A Christ-Centered \_\_\_\_\_ Ministry**

- A. Biblical Preaching is Primary in \_\_\_\_\_

### **1 CORINTHIANS 1:18**

18 *“For the preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.”*

*“To me the work of preaching is the highest and most glorious calling to which anyone can ever be called the most urgent need in the Christian church today is preaching. There is nothing like it. It is the greatest work in the world—the most thrilling, the most exciting, the most revealing, the most wonderful!”*

**—Marten Lloyd Jones**

- B. Biblical Preaching is \_\_\_\_\_
  - 1. In establishing doctrine
  - 2. In reinforcing doctrine
  - 3. In encouraging the discipler and disciple

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# The Soulwinning Church—By His Spirit

Paul Chappell

## ACTS 1:8

- 8 *“But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judæa, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.”*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ the Holy Spirit’s \_\_\_\_\_

*“Strong convictions precede great actions!”*

#### A. The Holy Spirit \_\_\_\_\_

##### REVELATION 22:16-17

- 16 *“I Jesus have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.*
- 17 *And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.”*

#### B. The Holy Spirit Invites \_\_\_\_\_

##### 2 PETER 3:8-9

- 8 *“But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.*
- 9 *The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance.”*

##### 1 JOHN 2:2

- 2 *“And he is the propitiation for our sins: and not for ours only, but also for the sins of the whole world.”*

**I TIMOTHY 2:3-4**

- 3 *"For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Saviour;*  
4 *Who will have all men to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth."*

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ The Holy Spirit's \_\_\_\_\_****A. The Holy Spirit \_\_\_\_\_**

*"The disciples who had followed Christ received the Holy Spirit subsequent to their faith. In the church age, we receive the Holy Spirit at the moment of our faith."*

**ROMANS 8:9**

- 9 *"But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of his."*

**JOHN 14:16**

- 16 *"And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;"*

**B. The Holy Spirit \_\_\_\_\_****ACTS 1:1-2**

- 1 *"The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach,*  
2 *Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen:"*

**JOHN 14:26**

- 26 *"But the Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you."*

### C. The Holy Spirit \_\_\_\_\_

*“If the Holy Spirit was withdrawn from the church today, ninety-five percent of what we do would go on and no one would know the difference.”—A.W. Tozer*

#### ACTS 4:33

33 *“And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.”*

1. The yielded
2. The filled

#### 1 THESSALONIANS 1:5-7

- 5 *“For our gospel came not unto you in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Ghost, and in much assurance; as ye know what manner of men we were among you for your sake.*
- 6 *And ye became followers of us, and of the Lord, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Holy Ghost:*
- 7 *So that ye were ensamples to all that believe in Macedonia and Achaia.”*

### D. The Holy Spirit \_\_\_\_\_

#### JOHN 16:7-8

- 7 *“Nevertheless I tell you the truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you.*
- 8 *And when he is come, he will reprove the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment:”*

*“When it is a question of God’s almighty Spirit, never say, ‘I can’t.’”—Oswald Chambers*

### III. \_\_\_\_\_ the Holy Spirit's \_\_\_\_\_

#### A. He Directs Through His \_\_\_\_\_

**MATTHEW 28:19-20**

- 19 *"Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost:*
- 20 *Teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world. Amen."*

#### B. He Directs through His \_\_\_\_\_

##### 1. The pastor establishes oversight

**ACTS 20:28**

- 28 *"Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God, which he hath purchased with his own blood."*

**I PETER 5:1-4**

- 1 *"The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and also a partaker of the glory that shall be revealed:*
- 2 *Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind;*
- 3 *Neither as being lords over God's heritage, but being ensamples to the flock.*
- 4 *And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away."*

##### 2. The pastor establishes order

**TITUS 1:5**

- 5 *"For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting"*

## Five Ways to Establish Order

1. Biblical Preaching
2. Training Clinics
3. Written Policies and Procedures
4. Intentional Mentoring
5. Trained and Observant Leadership

### IV. \_\_\_\_\_ The Holy Spirit's \_\_\_\_\_

#### ACTS 13:1-4

- 1 *"Now there were in the church that was at Antioch certain prophets and teachers; as Barnabas, and Simeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, which had been brought up with Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.*
- 2 *As they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them.*
- 3 *And when they had fasted and prayed, and laid their hands on them, they sent them away.*
- 4 *So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, departed unto Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus."*

#### A. A Program of \_\_\_\_\_

##### 2 TIMOTHY 2:2

- 2 *"And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also."*

1. Enlist two times annually
2. Rotate partners
3. Provide multiple opportunities
4. Keep record of all visitors

- a. Create visitation cards by LifeStage class
- b. Make first visit on Tuesday night
- c. Update status on Friday
- d. Visit on Saturday

B. A Program of \_\_\_\_\_

ACTS 1:8

- 8 *"But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth."*

1. Door to door

ACTS 20:20-21

20 *"And how I kept back nothing that was profitable unto you, but have shewed you, and have taught you publickly, and from house to house,*

21 *Testifying both to the Jews, and also to the Greeks, repentance toward God, and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ."*

ACTS 8:4

4 *"They that were scattered abroad went everywhere preaching the Word."*

2. Events

- a. Open House
- b. Christmas
- c. Easter
- d. Law Enforcement Appreciation Day
- e. Friend Day

3. Follow-up on guests

C. A Program of \_\_\_\_\_

1. Encourage soulwinners
  - a. Through preaching
  - b. Through correspondence
2. Encourage new converts

**ACTS 20:31-32**

- 31 *"Therefore watch, and remember, that by the space of three years I ceased not to warn every one night and day with tears.*
- 32 *And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified."*

**D. A Program of \_\_\_\_\_****ACTS 14:27**

- 27 *"And when they were come, and had gathered the church together, they rehearsed all that God had done with them, and how he had opened the door of faith unto the Gentiles."*

*"People don't respect what we don't inspect."*

1. Expect spiritual leaders to be visibly involved in soulwinning.  
*"The most valuable gift you can give another person is a good example."*
2. Expect spiritual staff leaders to keep a list of prospects.  
*"What gets measured gets done."*
3. Review follow up status with teachers and staff.  
*"Inspect what you expect."*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*"Without the Spirit of God we can do nothing. We are as ships without wind or chariots without steeds. Like branches without sap, we are withered. Like coals without fire, we are useless. As an offering without the sacrificial flame, we are unaccepted."—C.H. Spurgeon*

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Reaching and Keeping People in Your Local Church

Mark Rasmussen

LUKE 19:10 *“For the Son of man is come to seek and to save that which was lost.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ must be the main thing to be like Jesus**

- A. Realize men are \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Realize \_\_\_\_\_ must be \_\_\_\_\_  
ROMANS 10:17
- C. Realize it must be a \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Realize we must have \_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ is the reverse side of the coin**

JOHN 15:16

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ relationships and friendships  
LUKE 8:46; 2 CORINTHIANS 12:15
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ to pay the cost
- C. Don't be \_\_\_\_\_  
GALATIANS 6:9

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# The Power to Heal the Brokenhearted

John Bishop

Isaiah 61:1–6

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Must be** \_\_\_\_\_

**II. Must be** \_\_\_\_\_

**III. Must be** \_\_\_\_\_

Comfort \_\_\_\_\_ that mourn.

Men shall call you the \_\_\_\_\_ of our God.

“That they might be called \_\_\_\_\_ of  
righteousness” (vs. 3)

“The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Lord.

Trees must be:

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

The most important part of the tree is \_\_\_\_\_  
system.

Only God can make a \_\_\_\_\_.

“Beauty for \_\_\_\_\_, oil of \_\_\_\_\_ for mourning.”

Characteristics of a tree that apply to us:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Unusual Increase

Doug Fisher

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Being a Team Player on a Growing Staff

Rick Houk

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. By a Spirit of Surrender—verses 1–2**

---

---

---

---

---

## **II. By a Spirit of Humility—verse 3**

---

---

---

---

---

## **III. By a Spirit of Cooperation—verses 4–8**

---

---

---

---

---

**IV. By a Spirit of Love—verses 9–10**

---

---

---

---

---

**V. By a Spirit of Fervency—verses 11–12**

---

---

---

---

---

**VI. By a Spirit of Support—verses 13–18**

---

---

---

---

---

**VII. By a Spirit of Forgiveness—verses 19–21**

---

---

---

---

---



# Structuring a One-on-One Discipleship Program

Tim Christoson

## ACTS 9:17-20

- 17 *“And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.*
- 18 *And immediately there fell from his eyes as it had been scales: and he received sight forthwith, and arose, and was baptized.*
- 19 *And when he had received meat, he was strengthened. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples which were at Damascus.*
- 20 *And straightway he preached Christ in the synagogues, that he is the Son of God.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Discipleship Ministry

- A. To \_\_\_\_\_ the new believer in basic Bible doctrine.

### COLOSSIANS 2:6-7

- 6 *“As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him:*
- 7 *Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.”*

- B. To \_\_\_\_\_ a relationship for mentoring and encouragement.

### HEBREWS 10:24-25

- 24 *“And let us consider one another to provoke unto love and to good works:*
- 25 *Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some is; but exhorting one another: and so much the more, as ye see the day approaching”*

- C. To \_\_\_\_\_ the discipline of daily time with God.

**JOSHUA 1:8**

8 *"This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success."*

- D. To \_\_\_\_\_ the believer to win and disciple others.

**2TIMOTHY 2:2**

2 *"And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others also."*

## II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Disciplers

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ of a Discippler

*The discipleship leader enters into a one-on-one relationship with a new believer or a new member in order to guide him or her through the Daily in the Word program and to provide a mature Christian friend for the purpose of mentoring.*

- B. \_\_\_\_\_ of a Discippler

1. The discipleship leader should possess:
2. A sincere love for people, and interest in their lives.
3. A passion to reach and train people for Jesus Christ.
4. Loyalty to the pastor and church ministry.
5. The gifts of teaching and exhortation.
6. A working knowledge of the Bible and Daily in the Word.

- C. \_\_\_\_\_ of a Discippler

1. Meet weekly with your disciple(s), for the purposes of review, covering new material, and answering questions.
2. Witness for Christ regularly; participate in weekly soulwinning.

3. Speak to new class members about the ministry of discipleship.
4. Lead members to grow through personal, family, and church worship.
5. Support and communicate the work of the church.
6. Pray faithfully for current and former disciples.
7. Contact absent disciples through a call or visit.
8. Attend training clinics and class leadership meetings.
9. Be aware of spiritual needs or struggles in the life of disciples. Always communicate these needs to the class leader.

### **III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Discipleship Program**

- A. Discipleship \_\_\_\_\_ is based on the Sunday School
- B. Discipleship \_\_\_\_\_ is made up of growing volunteers
- C. Discipleship \_\_\_\_\_ is overseen by pastoral staff
- D. Discipleship \_\_\_\_\_ is supported by secretarial staff
- E. Discipleship is \_\_\_\_\_ by the Senior Pastor

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

[illegible]

# Finding and Using Great Music

Jon Guy

**PSALM 40:3**—*“He hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise unto our God: many shall see it and fear, and shall trust in the Lord.”*

## Introduction:

---

*“Nothing will build and keep momentum in your music ministry more than great music!”*

### 1. Great Music

#### A. in the Bible

**PSALM 33:3-4**—*“Sing unto him a new song; play skilfully with a loud noise. For the word of the LORD is right; and all his works are done in truth.”*

**PSALM 92:1**—*“It is a good thing to give thanks unto the LORD, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High.”*

**PSALM 98:1**—*“O sing unto the LORD a new song; for he hath done marvelous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath gotten him the victory.”*

**PSALM 104:33**—*“I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.”*

**2 CHRONICLES 5:13-14**—*“It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of musick, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of the LORD; So that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.”*

B. Your Pastor's \_\_\_\_\_

C. The Right \_\_\_\_\_ for the Right \_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ of Great Music**

A. God is \_\_\_\_\_

B. Your Pastor is \_\_\_\_\_ to preach

C. Hearts are \_\_\_\_\_ for preaching

D. Your musicians love \_\_\_\_\_

**III. The Music Director Must be \_\_\_\_\_  
About it**

A. It starts with \_\_\_\_\_

B. You will never stop \_\_\_\_\_

C. Always carry \_\_\_\_\_ with you

D. \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ music as you come across it

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ Great Music**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

1. From colleges
2. From churches
3. From groups

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. Word of \_\_\_\_\_

F. Your pastor's \_\_\_\_\_

**V. \_\_\_\_\_ Great Music**

A. Put the right \_\_\_\_\_ with the right \_\_\_\_\_

1. Music for teens
2. Music for adults
3. Music for men
4. Music for ladies
5. Music for choir
6. Music for ensembles
7. Music for trio/quartets
8. Music for solos

B. Always be willing to \_\_\_\_\_ music

C. Some groups always need \_\_\_\_\_

D. Some groups can \_\_\_\_\_ from an mp3

E. Let practices be \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Inspiring Your Kids to Sing

Ron Hamilton

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Legal Precautions for Children's Ministry

Billy Willis

Philippians 2:15 / 2 Peter 3:14

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ Policies

#### A. \_\_\_\_\_ Church Policies

\*Restroom breaks

\*Teacher/child ratio

\*Physical Contact

#### B. \_\_\_\_\_ Policies

\*Mandatory Reporting

#### C. \_\_\_\_\_ on Policies

1. Written in clear terms

2. Understood by Volunteers

3. Reminded of weekly

### II. \_\_\_\_\_ Procedures

#### A. Written \_\_\_\_\_

#### B. Fits the \_\_\_\_\_ staffing of the church

#### C. Easy to \_\_\_\_\_

#### D. Alleviates \_\_\_\_\_ by volunteers

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ of Volunteers**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

1. Adult Bible Class Teacher Approval
2. Pastoral Approval

B. \_\_\_\_\_ by Ministry Staff

1. Background check form filled out
2. Policies and Procedures Explained
3. Leadership Requirements Agreed upon

C. Ministry \_\_\_\_\_ Received

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Training and Equipping your School Staff

Dr. Manuel Salazar

Philippians 3:13–14

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Why Training and Equipping your School Staff is Crucial**

---

---

## **II. Creating a Climate of Continual Improvement**

---

---

## **III. Evaluating your School and Staff Using SWOT Analysis**

---

---

## **IV. Evaluating your Faculty Using a Comprehensive Approach (see handout)**

---

---

**V. Identifying Areas to Emphasize and Develop in your Faculty and Staff**

---

---

**VI. Effective Means for Staff Training**

---

---

**VII. Successful Strategies for Equipping Staff**

---

---

**VIII. The Outcomes of Effective Staff Development**

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Helping Students to Love Learning

Ken Jones

**PROVERBS 2:2-5**—“So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures; Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God.”

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Confronting the \_\_\_\_\_ of Learning**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ teaching
- B. Natural \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ of encouragement
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ to see long term value
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ values

## **II. Cultivating the \_\_\_\_\_ of Learning**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ teaching
- B. Captivating \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ encouragement
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ long term values
- E. Exemplifying \_\_\_\_\_ values

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Taking Your PowerPoint to the Next Level

Andrew Jones

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Introducing the Scenario

*We are all inherently visual communicators.*

A. Analyzing the Problem

B. Selecting a Strategy

C. Understanding the Three-Step Approach

1. Document
2. Teleprompter
3. Presentation

D. Time and Focus

*The amount of time required to develop a presentation is directly proportional to how high the stakes are.*

1. Time Estimate for Developing a Presentation
2. Responding to Your Audiences Needs
3. Seven Questions to Knowing Your Audience
4. How to Define Your Audience

## II. Creating Ideas, Not Slides

*Applications are simply containers for ideas, not the means to generate them.*

A. Understand the Message

B. Use Clarity as Your Guide

### C. Abstract Concepts

1. Flow
2. Structure
3. Cluster
4. Radiate

### D. Realistic Concepts

1. Pictorial
2. Display Data
3. Cluster
4. Radiate

## III. Displaying Sources

*Facts are not really about data, they are about giving context to your message.*

- A. Be Accurate with Your Sources
- B. Get to the Point
- C. Choose the Right Tools
- D. Highlight What Is Important
- E. Keep It Simple

## IV. Think Like a Designer

*Every decision a designer makes intentional.*

- A. There Should Always Be a Purpose to Your Visuals
- B. Designing Effective Slides
  1. Arrangement
  2. Visual Elements
  3. Movement

## **V. Preparing and Planning Your Storyboard**

*It is laziness on the presenter's part to put everything on one slide.*

- A. Make Your Main Points Clear
- B. Ordering How the Information Is Processed
- C. See the Relationship between Elements
- D. Give Your Audience Breathing Room

## **VI. Using Visual Elements**

- A. Ingredients of a Great Slide
  - 1. Background
  - 2. Color
  - 3. Text
  - 4. Images
- B. Create Dimensions
- C. Obey Language Rules
- D. Creating Movement
  - 1. Only Use If Necessary to Explain an Idea
  - 2. Keep It Short

## **VII. Governing with Templates**

*When more than one person generates presentations for your church, a well-built template is a must.*

- A. Making Template Design Decisions
- B. Rarely Change
  - 1. Church Logo
  - 2. Signage
  - 3. Visual Attributes

C. Often Transform

1. Sermon Series
2. Annual Themes

**VIII. Interacting with Slides**

*Nothing should ever take away from the message of the preacher.*

- A. The Power of Restraint
- B. Constraining the Text
- C. Help Them See What You Are Saying

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Developing Effective Ministry to Parents

Cary Schmidt

EPHESIANS 6:4; PROVERBS 22:6; GALATIANS 4:1-2; MALACHI 4:5-6

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

How can I say this tenderly? We live in a day of utter parental ignorance, parental complacency, and parental passivity!

In the verses above we see a pattern—a God-given structure:

- Parents are commanded to train up and nurture children.
- Parents are permitted to appoint tutors and spiritual authorities to assist in training.
- Parents are turning their hearts away from their responsibilities expecting tutors to step in.
- This is the modern day platform of most youth ministries—youth leaders attempting to do what parents are failing to do. (Something must change. This is not God's pattern.)

More often in student ministry, I find myself laboring to get teenagers to be passionate and committed to a God that their parents are casual and indifferent toward!

## I. Develop a Passion to \_\_\_\_\_

### A. Develop the right attitude and the right arsenal

1. The right attitude embraces relationships with parents rather than feeling threatened by them. You exist to serve parents and encourage the whole family.
2. The right arsenal is your knowledge, wisdom, and spiritual toolbox for doing ministry
  - a. Preparing Your Heart—understanding spiritual principles of family/youth
  - b. Preparing Your Mind—reading, studying, building an arsenal of material
  - c. Preparing Your Life—in the trenches

B. How should we approach parents? What should our spirit be?

1. A Spirit of Humility
2. A Spirit of Encouragement
3. A Spirit of Confidence in Christ
4. A Spirit of Truth (committed to teaching the Word)
5. A Spirit of Leadership
6. A Spirit of Consistency

## **II. Develop Ministry that \_\_\_\_\_ Toward Each Other**

Specifically plan biblical training for both that encourages healthy and loving relationships at home. Labor to “turn the hearts” toward one another!

In today’s culture family fragmentation is an absolute NORM! It shouldn’t be! Families spend less than a few seconds a day in meaningful interaction. Parents and kids alike are consumed with technology, toys, and pettiness (TV, games, etc.). This is all to the detriment of actual family relationships! Families don’t know each other! (You can’t raise a child you don’t know.)

- A. Build the teens to the parents—teach them how to honor
- B. Build the parents to the teens—teach them how to parent
- C. Be specific and be biblical in teaching them how to relate to each other

## **III. Develop \_\_\_\_\_ for Parents**

Our primary ministry to parents is the preaching of the Word of God in the pulpit. I have the privilege of laboring with a pastor who is as passionate about family as I am!

Second to this is our quarterly “Teen-Parent Meeting.”

This is a 45-minute meeting after Sunday night service for just the parents. Sometimes we invite the kids in as well.

At first teen-parent meetings are intimidating, but parents GREATLY appreciate them! The content is the key.

Providing helpful principles and insight will cause parents to long for this meeting!

In addition to this, we offer daily assistance in the form of counseling, intervention, and responsiveness to requests. We also offer parent training in the form of a Wednesday night discipleship class, and much through the regular adult classes of the church.

What do we present at a typical teen-parent meeting?

1. Student Ministry Information
2. Scriptural Principles
3. Cultural Trends
4. Needs of Teens
5. Family Challenges
6. Encouragement for Families
7. Support for Trials
8. Recommended Resources

#### **IV. Develop Effective and Faithful \_\_\_\_\_ with Parents**

Communication is key! Be accessible, responsive, and servant-hearted toward the families to which you minister. Here are just a few thoughts or ideas:

- A. Monthly Letters or Emails—individual and group
- B. Quarterly Meetings—prepare a lesson to train parents
- C. Family Fellowship—host teens and parents to your home

- D. Personal Appointments—be willing to intervene, to counsel and encourage
- E. Crisis Counseling—be available for times of emergency
- F. Write the parents and teens frequently—emails, text, letters, personal notes

## **V. Develop a \_\_\_\_\_ with Families**

I believe one of the greatest keys to effective youth ministry is having trust and influence—and you can only have that by staying someplace long enough to establish it.

Early in youth ministry people loan you respect—it's borrowed by a title or from a pastor. Nothing can speed up the process. There are no short cuts. But the longer you stay and serve, the more influence and trust you will build with the people within your influence.

A few thoughts about building trust and influence:

- A. Stay in youth ministry a long time (watch kids grow up!)
- B. Be biblical in your approach to ministry—platform of humble authority
- C. Serve from the heart—platform of a servant's heart
- D. Exemplify the right relationships—your own family will be your loudest and longest message
- E. Respond immediately to requests—unresponsiveness says, "I don't care!"
- F. Follow up on promises and needs—unresponsiveness says, "I don't care!"



G. Intervene as the Spirit leads and impresses you—  
our families are dying and our youth ministries  
are dying for a lack of intervening leadership!  
Have the courage to intervene!

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

The heart of this lesson—don't just be a youth pastor! Be a family pastor! Become well grounded in family relationships and biblical principles.

God's Word is the final authority on all matters of family, and it WORKS!! Turn your heart towards the whole family and you will see fruit!

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# A Guide to Studying the Bible

## Finding God's Approval on my life

Mike Lester

## 2 Timothy 2:15

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Life Priorities for a Christian Young Man

Larry Chappell

LUKE 2:52—“*And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man.*”

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Begin Thinking** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Strive For Spiritual** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Value Your Personal** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Live Each Day** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Balance Your Roles

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. \_\_\_\_\_

B. Access Your Relationships

C. Invest Into Others

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Life Priorities for a Christian  
Young Woman**  
Danielle Mordh

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Faith**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Family**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Friends**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Future**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Managing Multiple Projects with Joy

Lisa Stoner

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ each project**

- A. Accept \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Ask \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Seek \_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Expectations**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Your \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Your \_\_\_\_\_

**III. Create a \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Break it down into \_\_\_\_\_ parts
- B. Set \_\_\_\_\_ for each part
- C. \_\_\_\_\_

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Create \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Set \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

**V. Solve \_\_\_\_\_ Problems**

A. Be \_\_\_\_\_ for problems

B. Be \_\_\_\_\_

C. Be a \_\_\_\_\_ solver

**VI. Take \_\_\_\_\_ notes**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

**VII. \_\_\_\_\_ and get started on the next project**

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Women Being Used of God

Terrie Chappell

Joshua 1:1-9

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Be a** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Be** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Be a** \_\_\_\_\_ **of the** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Be a** \_\_\_\_\_ **of** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**V. Be a woman of \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

**VI. Be a \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

**VII. Be \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

**VIII. Be \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

**IX. Be \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

**X. Be a woman who \_\_\_\_\_**

---

---

---

# The High Price of Bible Neglect

Dana Schmidt

## PSALM 19:7-11

- 7    *“The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.*
- 8    *The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes.*
- 9    *The fear of the LORD is clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether.*
- 10   *More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.*
- 11   *Moreover by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping of them there is great reward.”*

## Introduction:

---

### I. Our \_\_\_\_\_ become \_\_\_\_\_

PSALM 17:4 *“Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept me from the paths of the destroyer. 5 Hold up my goings in thy paths, that my footsteps slip not. 6 I have called upon thee, for thou wilt hear me, O God: incline thine ear unto me, and hear my speech. 7 Shew thy marvellous lovingkindness, O thou that savest by thy right hand them which put their trust in thee from those that rise up against them. 8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of thy wings,”*

PSALMS 119:114 *“Thou art my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.”*

### II. Our \_\_\_\_\_ become \_\_\_\_\_

ISAIAH 42:16 *“And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known: I*

*will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them."*

### **III. Our \_\_\_\_\_ becomes \_\_\_\_\_**

**PSALMS 119:105** *"Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path."*

**ISAIAH 55:8-11** *"For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith the LORD. For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts. For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater: So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it."*

### **IV. Our \_\_\_\_\_ becomes \_\_\_\_\_**

**PSALMS 119:11** *"Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee."*

**PSALMS 119:133** *"Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me."*

### **V. Our \_\_\_\_\_ becomes \_\_\_\_\_**

**PSALM 17:7-8** *"The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple. 8 The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes."*

**PSALMS 119:99** *"I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies are my meditation."*

**PSALMS 119:104** *"Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way."*

**PROVERBS 2:6** *“For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.”*

**PROVERBS 2:11** *“Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:”*

## **VI. Our \_\_\_\_\_ become \_\_\_\_\_**

**JOSHUA 1:8** *“This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success.”*

**PSALMS 37:31** *“The law of his God is in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.”*

## **VII. Our \_\_\_\_\_ becomes \_\_\_\_\_**

**PSALMS 119:160-162** *“Thy word is true from the beginning: and every one of thy righteous judgments endureth for ever. Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word. I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.”*

**JEREMIAH 15:16** *“Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for I am called by thy name, O LORD God of hosts.”*

## **VIII. Our \_\_\_\_\_ becomes \_\_\_\_\_**

**PSALMS 119:28** *“My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy word.”*

**PSALMS 119:107** *“I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.”*

**PROVERBS 8:14** *Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength.*

**PSALM 46:1** *“God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble!”*

## IX. Our \_\_\_\_\_ become \_\_\_\_\_

**DEUTERONOMY 6:6-9** *“And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine heart: And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thine eyes And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy gates.”*

**PSALMS 119:165** *“Great peace have they which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.”*

**PSALMS 119:50** *“This is my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.”*

**PSALMS 119:74** *“They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word.”*

## Conclusion: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**PSALMS 42:1** *“As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God. 2 My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and appear before God?”*

**PSALM 119:7-11** *“The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple. The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes. The fear of the LORD is clean, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb. Moreover by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping of them there is great reward.*



# Mentoring Young Men in Ministry

Dave Hardy

2 Timothy 2:1–7

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. Mentoring First Requires a \_\_\_\_\_

A. There must be an \_\_\_\_\_ of the responsibility.

1. In the Odyssey, Mentor accepted the responsibility for someone else's son. Not his own.
2. The mentor is dealing with a life, a mind, an eternal soul, not an inanimate object.

B. There must be an \_\_\_\_\_ of self.

1. Is your motive in keeping with God's plan or a personal agenda?
  - a) The continuation of Bible doctrine.
  - b) Core values and a philosophy of ministry.
2. What is there about your personal journey that suggests you have something to offer? (Not perfection, but measurable growth)
3. Are you willing to pay the price and stay the course to be a mentor? (almost need to live together)

### II. Mentoring Requires a \_\_\_\_\_

A. There must be a \_\_\_\_\_ interest

1. The mentor and mentee must see something of value in each other.

2. There must be a similar mettle in their makeup: iron sharpens iron.

B. The mentee must place a high \_\_\_\_\_ on being mentored.

1. Like a student who pays tuition, he should bring something to the table.
2. The mentee should make certain the mentor does not feel he is wasting his time, that he is worthy of being mentored.

### **III. There Must be a Form or Degree of \_\_\_\_\_.**

A. The mentee must \_\_\_\_\_, to a degree, what the mentor \_\_\_\_\_.

1. I don't know what is wrong with this generation.
2. I don't want my kids to have it the way I had it.

B. The mentee must be fully \_\_\_\_\_ to who the mentor is as a person.

C. The mentor must \_\_\_\_\_ his thinking process that guides him in decision making.

1. Who God is and what He is.
2. A brief of God's basic plan.

### **IV. There Has to be a Program of \_\_\_\_\_.**

A. The mentee should be given \_\_\_\_\_ assignments.

1. *Mere Christianity* by CS Lewis
2. *The Effective Executive* by Peter Drucker
3. *Seven Habits of Highly Effective People* by Covey

B. The mentee should be \_\_\_\_\_ in projects.

1. It should be an environment that requires the mentee to make decisions on his own.
2. It needs to allow for consequences, good or bad, based on his decisions.

**V. There Should be a Time of Evaluation and**

\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Two great watch words: \_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. Mentee needs to know \_\_\_\_\_ he is

C. Affirm him as he \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Preparing for a Revival Meeting

Lou Rossi

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Having a Resilient Spirit in the Ministry

Frank Gagliano

Philippians 2:11–15

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. It will take a \_\_\_\_\_ walk with God.

- A. A walk of humbleness. vs. 12a
- B. A walk of holiness. vs. 12b

### II. It will take \_\_\_\_\_ to do the work of God. (vs. 10)

- A. Courage begins with an inward conviction.  
—NUMBERS 14:1–10  
*“Every test we face begins within each of us.”*
- B. Courage is doing what you fear you can’t do.  
—JOSHUA 1:6–7  
*“Courage is fear that has said its prayers.”*  
*“There can be no courage unless you are scared.”*
- C. Courage is a choice.  
*“A choice to believe and to obey God.”*  
*“Faith and obedience demand courage.”*  
JOSHUA 24:15—Joshua learned this early and lived it the rest of his life.

### III. It will take \_\_\_\_\_ to do the will of God. (vs. 13–14)

- A. Commitment is a matter of the heart.  
—PROVERBS 4:23

B. Commitment is maintained in spite of difficulties.

1. The difficulty of obstacles.—2 CORINTHIANS 4:8-11, 2 TIMOTHY 2:3
2. The difficulty of opposition.—1 CORINTHIANS 16:9

C. Commitment is manifested in succeeding.  
—2 TIMOTHY 4:7-8

Three requirements concerning God's will.

—COLOSSIANS 4:12-13

1. Find the will of God.

“stand”—HISTEMAI—a confident attitude

*“Before you can do the will of God, you must find it!”*

*“Make sure that you are in the will of God first—then take your stand!”*

2. Follow the will of God.

“perfect”—TELEIOS—continuing to develop fully;  
maturing spiritually

*“Once you find God's will—do it, and keep doing it!  
Don't quit!”*

3. Finish the will of God. PHILIPPIANS 2:12

“complete”—PLEROO—accomplished; finished

2 TIMOTHY 4:10—Demas dropped out!

Paul said, “I have finished my course.”

Jesus said, “It is finished.”

Will you be able to say—“I have finished my course.”?

*“Well done thou good and faithful servant.”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# The Administration of a New Church

Scott Wendal

I CORINTHIANS 14:40—"Let all things be done decently and in order."

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. **Seek \_\_\_\_\_ Counsel**

- A. From the Lord
- B. From Wise Counselors

### II. **\_\_\_\_\_ Management**

*Balance your life: God, church, family, and personal*

#### A. How will you spend your time and life in Ministry?

What is the Pastor's Work?

1. According to Jesus, Mt. 28:18-20
2. According to Luke, Acts 6:4
3. According to Paul, Acts 20:27-28, 31; Eph. 4:12, Titus 1:5
4. According to Peter, I Pet. 5:1-2
5. According to James 5:14 "Praying for the sick"

#### B. How do I Balance the Priorities of:

Preaching/Teaching; Counseling; Leading; Administrating;  
Training Staff, Teachers, and Deacons, Praying for the Sick,  
Equipping the Saints?

---

---

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ the Pastor's Work**

- A. Evangelizing the Lost  
EPHESIANS 4:11
- B. Establish and Organize a church for God's Glory  
ACTS 15:41, 16:5
- C. Train Timothy's to start new churches  
TITUS 1:5
- D. Feed, Lead, and Love the Sheep  
1 PETER 5:1-4, ACTS 20:29-31
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ (You fill in the blank)

**IV. How Do I Maintain \_\_\_\_\_ in My Ministry?**

- A. Ministry Time  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B. How to Divide Up Your Day**

Plan how you would like to use your 24 hour Time Slots:

Sun.    Mon.    Tues.    Wed.    Thur.    Fri.    Sat.

8am-12pm \_\_\_\_\_

1pm-5pm \_\_\_\_\_

6pm-10pm \_\_\_\_\_

How To Guard your Mornings....

1. Ask your family to help.
2. Ask the church family help.
3. Discipline yourself to tackle the toughest job first.

**Pros & Cons of Office at Home**

**Pros**

No traffic  
Go to work in your pajamas  
You can go to work after dinner  
Save money  
Baby-sit while wife is shopping

**Cons**

Family Interruptions  
Divided Attention w/ duties at home  
You can go to work after dinner  
Limited Space  
Baby-sit while wife is shopping

C. Consider Your Computer Usage

D. Keeping the Main Thing the Main Thing

**V.** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Biblical leadership
- B. Leadership books

**VI.** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Church Budget
- B. Personal Budget

**VII.** \_\_\_\_\_

Free Website design for new churches by  
Robin A. Johnson. Mountain View Ministries  
ministries@mvministries.ca    <http://mvministries.ca>  
(206) 569-5367

**VIII.** \_\_\_\_\_ **Planning**

*“Declaring the Whole Counsel of God”* requires both:

- A. Expository Preaching  
NEHEMIAH 8:8, I TIMOTHY 4:13
- B. Topical Preaching  
JOHN 21:16

Planning your Preaching Year

1. Choose a Yearly Church Theme
  - a. Pray for the Lord to put a theme in your heart  
Nehemiah 2:12

- b. Know the state of God's flock, Prov. 27:23
2. Plan a combination of Expository & Topical Messages by year.
3. Take a calendar and put in all Special Days & Holidays
4. Plan your calendar with the Lord's Supper
5. Create a file folder for the series.
  - a. Turn that junk mail into sermon illustrations.
  - b. Publicly give credit to the source/church member.
  - c. Check out junk email through [snopes.com](http://snopes.com) & [urbanlegends.com](http://urbanlegends.com)
  - d. Review the topics & sermon titles of the expository messages.
6. Create a file for future holidays ([sermoncentral.com](http://sermoncentral.com), etc).
  - a. Sermon Seeds File—from Bible reading, other messages, etc.
  - b. Future Holiday File
7. Mentor laymen to teach and delegate teaching SS.

## **IX. \_\_\_\_\_ Yourself in the Lord**

- A. God will not make any mistakes in your life or ministry
- B. God will not leave you alone
- C. God will grow you through specially designed trials for you.

## **X. Never \_\_\_\_\_ from Baptist Distinctives and Biblical Doctrine**

Surf with Discretion (like eating fish, "Spit out the bones")  
[www.churchbizonline.com](http://www.churchbizonline.com)  
[www.churchplansource.com](http://www.churchplansource.com)—contains sample floor plans  
[www.churchplantingvillage.net](http://www.churchplantingvillage.net)  
[www.outreach.com](http://www.outreach.com)

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Analyzing and Cultivating Church Health

Tim Christoson

## EPHESIANS 4:11-16

- 11 *“And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers;*
- 12 *For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ:*
- 13 *Till we all come in the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ:*
- 14 *That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive;*
- 15 *But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, even Christ:*
- 16 *From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---





## Notes

[illegible]



# Life Transformation through the Bus Ministry

Billy Willis

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# Discipling Young Families by God's Grace

Reggie Williams

2 Timothy 2:1-2

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Discipleship**

**CR:** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. The \_\_\_\_\_ of discipleship
- B. The \_\_\_\_\_ of discipleship
- C. The \_\_\_\_\_ of discipleship
- D. The \_\_\_\_\_ of discipleship

**II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Discipleship**

**CR:** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. There is a \_\_\_\_\_ call to holiness
- B. There is the need for \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, spiritual growth
- C. There is the need for a \_\_\_\_\_ fervor
- D. There is the need for a \_\_\_\_\_ endeavor
- D. There is the need of realizing there is a \_\_\_\_\_

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Discipleship**

**CR:** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. The exercise of implementing the need of \_\_\_\_\_
- B. The exercise of developing maturity over \_\_\_\_\_
- C. The exercise of encouraging personal \_\_\_\_\_
- D. The exercise of elevating \_\_\_\_\_
- E. The exercise of the principle of \_\_\_\_\_
- F. The exercise of progress through \_\_\_\_\_
- G. The exercise of training through \_\_\_\_\_
- H. The exercise of preparing for \_\_\_\_\_

**IV. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Discipleship**  
**CR:** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ the home
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ in the home

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Ideas for Creatively Reaching Your Community

Jerry Ferrso

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## I. The \_\_\_\_\_

- A. We need to \_\_\_\_\_ to the Lord's command of reaching people with Gospel message.

*"The Lord's command should be our first priority."*

—**Dr. Don Sisk**

- B. Our response to His command should be one of \_\_\_\_\_.

- C. We need to make a concerted decision to put \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ into influencing those countless people beyond our doors.

- D. We need to remember that the church has been given the only eternal difference maker...  
\_\_\_\_\_

## II. The \_\_\_\_\_

Goal Setting:

- A. Setting goals builds \_\_\_\_\_.

- B. Setting a goal pushes you to become \_\_\_\_\_ than you are right now.

*"We cannot become what we need to be by remaining what we are."*—**Max Depre**

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_**

Three keys to effective evangelism:

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Building Excellent Ensembles

Jon Guy

**ECCLESIASTES 9:10**—“*Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might.*”

## **Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

### **I. Getting** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Purpose of an ensemble
  - 1. Adds a new dimension
  - 2. Involves your members
- B. Ways to use an ensemble
  - 1. As a special
  - 2. In front of your choir
  - 3. During congregational
  - 4. To teach a new song

### **II. Choosing** \_\_\_\_\_ **Members**

- A. Pull from your choir
- B. Use faithful members
- C. Know your choir members
- D. Stack each part

### **III. Choosing** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Keep it simple at first
- B. Keep the music exciting

- C. Adjust the music for the group
- D. Have an ensemble learn a song and sing it before the choir does

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ administration**

- A. Ensemble boxes
- B. Repertoire list
- C. Database
- D. Music schedule
- E. Communicate

**V. \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Choose a convenient time
  - 1. Wednesday night after church
  - 2. Sunday night after church
  - 3. Sunday afternoon before church
- B. Keep them the right length
- C. Give enough practice time in between when they sing

**VI. \_\_\_\_\_ Checks**

- A. Prepares the group for Sunday
- B. Walk through details



**VII. \_\_\_\_\_ your members**

A. Express appreciation

1. Face to face
2. Hand written notes
3. Emails
4. Letters

B. Have fellowships

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Creative Ideas for the Church Pianist

Shelly Hamilton

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Helping Young Mother's Grow in the Lord

Julie Hanna

Psalms 127:3

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**II.** \_\_\_\_\_ **while in your care**

A. \_\_\_\_\_ for their child

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**III.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_ attendance

C. \_\_\_\_\_ them

---

---

*“Remember that the Lord gave you that baby to take care of for Him!”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Leading Others to God's Agenda for Their Lives

Mark Rasmussen

PSALMS 16:11

11 *"Thou wilt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is fulness of joy; at thy right hand there are pleasures for evermore."*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Help them know God's way is \_\_\_\_\_.**

A. You need to know God's will because \_\_\_\_\_  
God knows the \_\_\_\_\_ .

PROVERBS 27:1; JAMES 4:14

**II. Help them know they \_\_\_\_\_ understand God's will.**

2 TIMOTHY 1:9; EPHESIANS 1:9

A. Will of God \_\_\_\_\_

B. God's Will and God's \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Commands  
EPHESIANS 6:4; EPHESIANS 5:18

2. Biblical \_\_\_\_\_  
PHILIPPIANS 2:13; 1 CORINTHIANS 2:15-16

Four Ways to Find God's Will—AW Tozer

a. \_\_\_\_\_  
2 PETER 3:9; EPHESIANS 1:5

b. \_\_\_\_\_

**ROMANS 12:1-2**

c. \_\_\_\_\_

**I THESSALONIANS 4:3**

d. \_\_\_\_\_

**EPHESIANS 6:6**

**III. Help them see that \_\_\_\_\_ is from God's will.**

A. The \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. The \_\_\_\_\_ of Holy Spirit

D. Normal \_\_\_\_\_

**ISAIAH 30:21**

**IV. Help them see the hope of \_\_\_\_\_ is in doing God's will.**

A. God wants us to be \_\_\_\_\_!

B. God's will does not have to be \_\_\_\_\_ to ours.

C. Living in God's will is the only way to be \_\_\_\_\_.

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Affordable Solutions for Ministry Technologies

Anthony King

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Thoroughly** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Buy only** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Look for** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Look for** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**V. Repurpose** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Think** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Training Effective Youth Workers

Cary Schmidt

Ephesians 4:11–16

## Introduction:

---

### I. **New Youth Workers**

#### Who You Should Look For

1. Faithful, consistent Christians with godly testimonies
2. Someone with strong commitment and spiritual maturity
3. Someone loyal to the church, the pastor, the church, and the vision
4. Someone you have prayed about for some time
5. Someone the pastor approves prior to talking with them
6. Someone with time and energy available
7. Someone with a burden to lead others

#### Who Not to Look For

1. Someone who “wants to have fun.”
2. Someone who made a lot of mistakes he wants to tell others about
3. Someone who is spiritually immature
4. Someone who parents could not trust
5. Someone who is pushy in wanting to teach, etc.

#### How Do You Enlist

1. Pray for the Lord to lay someone on your heart
2. Watch them for a period of time
3. Talk with their spiritual mentors about readiness
4. Talk with the pastor about the possibility
5. After approval on all of the above set an appointment to meet with them
6. Share youth ministry vision, values, opportunities, commitment, and standards

7. Ask them to pray about the opportunity and give you an answer
  8. Team them with someone who knows the ropes at first
  9. Give specific responsibilities to them
- 
- 

## **II. Begin Regular**

---

### Why to Train Youth Workers

1. We are commanded to
2. Effective workers need training
3. Forces me to define expectations and processes
4. Makes the ministry more effective

### How to Train Youth Workers

1. Schedule regular meetings
2. Promote the meeting and track attendance
3. Prepare helpful training materials
4. Prepare tools that can help with their responsibilities
5. Teach and train clearly on every responsibility you expect them to fulfill

### In What to Train Them

1. How to lead a teen to Christ
2. How to follow up baptism
3. How to disciple a teen
4. Church worker policies and procedures
5. How to teach an interesting lesson
6. How to visit a teen
7. What to talk to teens about
8. How to support the parents
9. How to minister to the family
10. How to counsel teens
11. How to respond to tough situations
12. How to act with the teens
13. How to be a camp counselor
14. How to spiritually encourage a teen
15. How to deal with rebellion

16. How to deal with dating
  17. How to handle discipline
  18. How to be the right example
  19. How to be faithful in youth ministry
- 
- 

### **III. Conduct a Weekly Meeting**

---

#### When to Conduct This Meeting

1. Before or after service
2. For 10–15 minutes

#### How to Conduct This Meeting

1. Discuss upcoming events
2. Answer questions
3. Prepare for the weekend
4. Hand out visits, calls, specific assignments
5. Discuss changes, weekend announcements, etc.
6. Pray for youth ministry
7. Encourage and stay in touch with workers

#### What to Prepare for This Meeting

1. Weekly bulletin
  2. Weekly workers update
  3. Visits or soulwinning calls
  4. New class rosters
  5. Misc. activity or schedule information
  6. Weekly youth stat sheet
  7. Curriculum needed
- 
- 

### **IV. Host Periodic**

---

#### Why Host These Fellowships

1. Workers need regular encouragement

2. Workers need to be thanked
3. Team spirit should be nurtured
4. Testimonies will be encouraging
5. Celebrate victories and rejoice in blessings

### How to Host These Fellowships

1. Provide food and fun
  2. Prepare a nice gift and thank you note for workers
  3. Share a time of testimonies related to youth ministry
  4. Share your personal appreciation and love
  5. Have a good time together
- 
- 

## **V. Mentor Youth Leaders**

---

### Why Personal Mentoring

1. Youth workers need to learn personally one on one
2. You will know your team and personally stay in touch
3. You can share personal encouragement and counsel
4. Everyone needs a personal touch

### How to Mentor Personally

1. Take a worker soulwinning with you
2. Set a lunch appointment, after church fellowship, etc.
3. Open up to honest feedback
4. Seek to share philosophy and how-tos
5. Seek to understand how they are doing
6. Ask about challenges or areas of growth
7. Seek to resolve areas of frustration or discouragement
8. Ladies with ladies, men with men, couples with couples

## **Conclusion:**

---

---

---

---

---

# Developing a Servant's Heart

Tim Butterfield

Mark 10:42–45

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. The reason for having a servant's heart

- A. To be \_\_\_\_\_ (Philippians 2)
- B. To be \_\_\_\_\_ (John 13)
- C. To be \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## II. The way to have a servant's heart

- A. Learn what \_\_\_\_\_ is
- B. Learn what it means to \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Learn how to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## III. The reward for a servant's heart

- A. R \_\_\_\_\_
- B. R \_\_\_\_\_
- C. R \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.



# How to Prepare for Bible College

Peter Mordh

## PHILIPPIANS 2:13

13 *"For it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure."*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

*"The man who is prepared has his battle half-fought."*

## I. Pick Your \_\_\_\_\_

A. What Is Your \_\_\_\_\_ for Your Destiny?

### PROVERBS 13:19

19 *"The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul:"*

### PROVERBS 4:26

26 *"Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established."*

*"The first step to knowing God's will is losing your own will."*

B. Who Is the \_\_\_\_\_ of Your Desire?

### PSALM 37:4-5

4 *"Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart."*

5 *Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him; and he shall bring it to pass."*

## II. Ponder Your \_\_\_\_\_

A. What Are You Doing to \_\_\_\_\_?

### LUKE 14:27-33

B. Who Are You \_\_\_\_\_ It For?

*"A Christian college should be a place where God helps himself to lives."—Oswald Chambers*

**EPHESIANS 6:6**

6 *"Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;"*

**III. Produce Good** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Will My \_\_\_\_\_ Bring Pleasure to God?

*"God wants 'I will' more than He wants 'IQ.'"*

**1 CHRONICLES 29:17**

17 *"I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee."*

B. How Can I Bring God \_\_\_\_\_?

*"To know God's will is the greatest knowledge. To do God's will is the greatest achievement."*

**MATTHEW 25:20**

20 *And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more.*

21 *His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.*

22 *He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them.*

23 *His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Planning a Productive Work Week

Joy Keely

**ECCLESIASTES 9:10**—*“Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

We must be willing to become a \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_.

*“Flaw in ones character are not easy to correct but performance issues can usually be resolved.”*

*“An \_\_\_\_\_ person who develops the habit of seeing clear \_\_\_\_\_, getting important things done quickly will run circles around a \_\_\_\_\_ who talks a lot and makes wonderful plans but doesn’t get anything done.”*

*“\_\_\_\_\_ does not necessary translate into productivity and not all productivity translates into \_\_\_\_\_.”*

**P**\_\_\_\_\_

*“People that do not plan allow things to happen to them, while those that plan make things happen.”*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**R**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**O**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**D**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**U**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**C**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**R**\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**T**\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I**\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**V**\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**E**\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Mentoring Godly Ladies

Kathy Houk

2 Timothy 2:2

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

**I. Be an** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Mentoring others toward maturity means that we must be heading in that direction also.*

A. Be \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. Be \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*The Scripture is not hard to understand; it is a matter of whether we are willing to obey that which we do understand.*

C. Have \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*When people are asked to state the names of those who have influenced them, it is often those who have displayed character in front of them.*

D. Study and Read the \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Build** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

A. Be \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*People don't care how much you know until they know how much you care.*

B. Be Willing to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*The ministry has nothing to do with "getting" but has everything to do with "giving."*

C. Be \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*The Christian life is not a sprint; it is a marathon.*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Doing Spiritual Battle for Your Children

Angela Wall

Ephesians 6:10–11

## Introduction:

### I. \_\_\_\_\_ who Satan is; know his power.

A. Satan opposes the will and the work of God.

**MATTHEW 10:28**

28 *“Fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell.”*

B. The devil has great power, but he is not omniscient.

**1 JOHN 4:4**

4 *“Greater is he that is in you, than he that is in the world.”*

### II. \_\_\_\_\_—Flee the presence of sin.

A. Flee and don’t leave your forwarding address!

**PROVERBS 4:14–15**

14 *“Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil men.*

15 *Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.”*

**PROVERBS 4:27**

27 *“Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.”*

B. When Satan tempts, do not give in!

**1 CORINTHIANS 10:13**

13 *“There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is faithful. Who will not suffer*

*you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it."*

### III. \_\_\_\_\_ sin.

**JAMES 4:7-8A**

8 *"Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you. Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you."*

A. Satan cannot stand in the presence of the Word of God, so when you feel the presence of "evil," begin quoting Scripture.

**1 JOHN 1:7**

7 *"But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin."*

B. Teach your children to resist wrong thoughts with Scripture.

**2 CORINTHIANS 10:4-5**

4 *"For the weapons of our warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strong holds;*  
5 *Casting down imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ."*

C. Put on the whole armour of God.

**EPHESIANS 6:13**

13 *"Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand."*

1. Have your loins girt about with \_\_\_\_\_. (vs. 14)
2. Have on the breastplate of \_\_\_\_\_. (vs. 14)
3. Have your feet shod with the preparation of the \_\_\_\_\_ (vs. 15)

4. Take the shield of \_\_\_\_\_. (vs. 16)
5. Take the helmet of \_\_\_\_\_. (vs. 17)
6. Take the sword of the Spirit, which is the  
\_\_\_\_\_. (vs. 17)
7. \_\_\_\_\_ always. (vs. 18)

#### **IV. \_\_\_\_\_—Be ready for the battle.**

##### **A. Read the Word of God**

###### **DEUTERONOMY 6:5–7**

- 5 *“And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might.*
- 6 *And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine heart:*
- 7 *And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.”*

###### **PHILIPPIANS 4:8**

- 8 *“Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things.”*

##### **B. Pray**

###### **MARK 14:38**

- 38 *“Watch ye and pray, lest ye enter into temptation. The spirit truly is ready, but the flesh is weak.”*

##### **C. Be faithful to the local church**

###### **HEBREWS 10:25**

- 25 *“Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as the manner of some is; but exhorting one another: and so much the more, as ye see the day approaching.”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# **Biblical Principles for Counseling Ladies**

Sherry Marquez

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **The Counselor**

### **I. The \_\_\_\_\_ of a counselor.**

A. The Lord Jesus Christ must be our \_\_\_\_\_.  
—Psalm 33:11

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. We must have a \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ heart  
before God!—Psalm 139: 23–24

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. We must live a \_\_\_\_\_ life to God!  
—1 Corinthians 6:19

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. We must have His \_\_\_\_\_ on our life.  
—2 Chronicles 16:9

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. We must \_\_\_\_\_ for His \_\_\_\_\_.  
—James 1:5

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F. We must \_\_\_\_\_ how to \_\_\_\_\_ the Word of God.—2 Timothy 2:15

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

G. We must be \_\_\_\_\_ prepared to counsel others.  
—Hebrews 5:12–13, Colossians 2:7, Titus 2:1–5

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Counselor—Romans 15:1**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

A. As a counselor you need to \_\_\_\_\_:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. As a counselor \_\_\_\_\_ is a must!!

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. As a counselor you can't \_\_\_\_\_ the counselee.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. As a counselor don't always expect a \_\_\_\_\_ on the back.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_ for the counselor.—Mark 5:25–34

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## The Counselor

### I. Whom should we counsel?

- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- A. \_\_\_\_\_ women.
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ women.
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ women.—2 Timothy 2:2
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

### II. How to counsel the counselee.

- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- A. Direct them to \_\_\_\_\_.
- Psalm 27:8
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Encourage them in their \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_ with Christ
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Convince them their minds must be \_\_\_\_\_
- by God's Word.—2 Corinthians 11:3,
- Romans 12:2, Ephesians 4:23
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ of the counselee**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

A. Most of the problems people have are

\_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

1. Generally not \_\_\_\_\_ to the Holy Spirit  
—Proverbs 4: 19
2. Some deep, suppressed, imbedded, \_\_\_\_\_  
they won't face.—Psalm 19:12
3. False expectations/ the \_\_\_\_\_ game.  
—Psalm 62:5
4. \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_.  
—Hebrews 12:15

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ for the counselee.**

—1 Samuel 30:6, Proverbs 3:5–6, Galatians 5:1,  
Matthew 11:28

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## Will Ye Also Go Away?

Dr. John Goetsch

John 6:66–71

Defection from the ranks can take place quickly:

*John 3:14–17; John 6:35–37; John 5:39; John 4:35;*

*John 6:66; 1 Timothy 1:5–6; 1 Timothy 1:19;*

*2 Timothy 1:15; Colossians 4:14; 2 Timothy 4:10*

---

---

---

---

---

New Evangelicalism: \_\_\_\_\_

Post-Modernism: \_\_\_\_\_

The Emergent Church: \_\_\_\_\_

### I. The \_\_\_\_\_ who are Sadly Backsliding. (v. 66)

LUKE 17:32; LUKE 9:62; GENESIS 3:6; JOSHUA 7:21;

JUDGES 14:1; 2 SAMUEL 11:2; PROVERBS 4:25–27;

1 CHRONICLES 16:11; HEBREWS 12:2; COLOSSIANS 3:2;

ISAIAH 34:16

---

---

---

---

**II. The \_\_\_\_\_ who are Strangely  
Blinded. (v. 67)**

2 CORINTHIANS 11:13-15; 2 TIMOTHY 3:13;

2 CORINTHIANS 2:11; PROVERBS 14:15; PSALMS 119:130

---

---

---

---

**III. The \_\_\_\_\_ who are Secretly  
Blending. (vs. 70-71)**

MATTHEW 10:4-8; JOHN 13:21-28

---

---

---

---

**IV. The \_\_\_\_\_ who are Standing  
Boldly. (vs. 68-69)**

JOHN 14:6; NUMBERS 23:19; DEUTERONOMY 32:4;

EPHESIANS 6:10-19

---

---

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Encouraging Fellow Pastors

Kevin Folger

Philippians 4:10–19

## **Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### **I. Every Pastor Needs to Be** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. The nature of the pastoral ministry lends itself to moments of discouragement.
- B. Even the most mature pastors have moments of discouragement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### **II. Pastors Have the Opportunity to Encourage a** \_\_\_\_\_ **Pastor**

- A. No one understands the difficulties of ministry like another pastor.
- B. It is a privilege to be a tool to encourage a discouraged pastor.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. What are Some of the Ways to Encourage  
\_\_\_\_\_ Pastor?**

- A. Spiritually sensing a need
- B. Using modern technology to communicate an encouraging message
- C. Physically doing something that makes a difference

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Transferring God's Vision to Your Church Family

Alan Fong

## HABAKUK 3:1-3

- 1 *"I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer when I am reproved.*
- 2 *And the LORD answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make it plain upon tables, that he may run that readeth it.*
- 3 *For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not lie: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry."*

## PROVERBS 29:18

- 18 *"Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he."*

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

*"Every age needs men who will redeem the time by living with a vision of things that are to be."*—**Adlai Stevenson**

*"Leaders see more than others see, sees farther than others see, and sees before others do."*—**Leroy Eims**, *Be the Leader You Were Meant To Be*

## I. \_\_\_\_\_ of the vision. (vs. 1)

Your vision should be:

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ of the vision (vs. 2)**

A. The \_\_\_\_\_.

1. \_\_\_\_\_

This will include the staff, the deacons, emerging leaders, and key laymen within the church. This may include the men who have architectural, construction and engineering backgrounds to obtain their input and guidance.

This group will eventually be the ones that will help you in the communication and the implementation of the vision.

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

*"I'm looking for a lot of men with an infinite capacity for not knowing what can't be done."*—**Henry Ford**

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

E. \_\_\_\_\_

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the vision. (vs. 2c)**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ so that every group in church will own it.
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ how the strategic process will be accomplished.
  - 1. Building programs
  - 2. Growth of the church
  - 3. Churches planted
- C. Be \_\_\_\_\_.—Power point; graphs; drawings, etc.
- D. \_\_\_\_\_ with the congregation through visits and times of prayer.
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ the vision alive through preaching, and testimonies.
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ periodically as another way to touch the congregation on a personal level.
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ specific dates on the calendar that the congregation knows is centered on the communication, financing, and updating of the vision.
- H. \_\_\_\_\_ how you are progressing.
- I. \_\_\_\_\_ it out personally.

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ of the vision**

*“Cherish your visions and dreams, as they are the children of your soul, the blueprints of your ultimate achievement.”*

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



## **Balancing Family Life and Ministry on the Field**

J.B. Godfrey

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. The husband is to be the spiritual leader in the home and should keep a spiritual \_\_\_\_\_**

**II. He ought to lead the family in \_\_\_\_\_.**

**III. Learn to say \_\_\_\_\_.**

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ your family.**

**V. Put the husband/wife relationship \_\_\_\_\_.  
Genesis 2:21–24, Ephesians 5:22–31**

**VI. Thought should be given to the \_\_\_\_\_  
of each child.**

**VII. Times of relaxation and fellowship must be  
\_\_\_\_\_.**

**VIII. The whole family should be \_\_\_\_\_ in the ministry.**

**IX. It is \_\_\_\_\_ if there are other missionary families close by. This can serve as a help to all the families.**

**X. Remember that the \_\_\_\_\_ are watching you.**

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# The Price of Planting a New Testament Church

Mark Irmeler

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Because there is such a lack of Church planting activity in our local churches today we find that both the church and the world are paying a very high price for our Church Planting neglect.**

A. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes an \_\_\_\_\_ to God's Biblical Mandate.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

B. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes an \_\_\_\_\_ to God's Biblical Methodology.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

C. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes the \_\_\_\_\_ in God's Program of Mentoring & Modeling Church Planting.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

D. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes \_\_\_\_\_ God's blessing that comes through the Multiplication of Churches.

---

---

E. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes \_\_\_\_\_ concerning God's purpose of world wide Missions.

---

---

F. Without a Church planting emphasis, the Church becomes \_\_\_\_\_ because of Barrenness in reproductive Ministry.

---

---

**II. Let's look at the New Testament teaching concerning the "High Cost" of seeing churches planted. One way or the other, there is a high price to pay**

A. The high cost of personal \_\_\_\_\_  
Acts 1:8—"Test of our Obedience "

---

---

B. The high cost of \_\_\_\_\_  
Acts. 8:1—"Test of our Faith"

---

---

C. The high cost of our \_\_\_\_\_  
Acts 8:4–5/13:2–4—“Test of our Selflessness”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

D. The high cost of our \_\_\_\_\_  
Acts 11:22/13:3—“Test of our Unselfishness”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

E. The high cost of our time in \_\_\_\_\_  
Acts 13:5, 16:3, 20:4—“Test of our Understanding”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

F. The high cost of sharing our \_\_\_\_\_  
2 Corinthians 11:7—“Test of our Generosity”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

G. The high cost of being \_\_\_\_\_  
2 Corinthians 11:23–28—“Test of our Godliness”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

H. The high cost of being \_\_\_\_\_  
2 Corinthians 10:10–16—“Test of our Humility”

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Remaining Teachable As a Leader

## Continuing to Learn

Dane Keely

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Start with \_\_\_\_\_

**PROVERBS 1:7**

7    *“The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.”*

**PROVERBS 21:11**

11    *“When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.”*

**I. Have you \_\_\_\_\_?—The \_\_\_\_\_**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. Have you \_\_\_\_\_?—The \_\_\_\_\_**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III. Are you \_\_\_\_\_?—The \_\_\_\_\_**

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

How to glorify God while remaining teachable:

1. Through \_\_\_\_\_
2. Through the \_\_\_\_\_
3. Through the \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# Establishing a Deaf Ministry

Dr. Rick Allen

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Get your pastor's \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ for the ministry\***

- A. Meet with your \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Come with \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Sunday school \_\_\_\_\_

**II. Find the \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Pastor's \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Pray for that \_\_\_\_\_
  - 1. Heart for Pastor's vision
  - 2. Heart for Deaf
  - 3. Mind—language and culture
  - 4. Hands—skilled signer/interpreter
  - 5. God's grace/blessing should be evident
- C. If \_\_\_\_\_ who that leader should be
  - 1. Discuss with Pastor
  - 2. Consider a sign language class from an acceptable instructor
    - a. Pray for God's choice among that group
    - b. Pastor identifies the leader
  - 3. Pastor identifies/approves other workers
- D. Pastor \_\_\_\_\_ leader to meet Deaf needs

**III. Bring them in—expect to \_\_\_\_\_ some/many**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_—find Deaf and visit them
- B. \_\_\_\_\_—share gospel, have tracts, Sunday School class, lead to Christ
- C. \_\_\_\_\_—plan to interpret for them
- D. \_\_\_\_\_—plan to disciple them
- E. \_\_\_\_\_—train them, bring them with an interpreter
- F. \_\_\_\_\_—bring them with you
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ community and internet for Deaf groups and activities

**IV. \_\_\_\_\_ Services**

- A. Allow interpreters time to \_\_\_\_\_ (cue card)
- B. Good \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Pastor decides/guides interpreter \_\_\_\_\_

**V. \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_, Lead Interpreter
- B. \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_

**VI. \_\_\_\_\_ Progress**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ growth of your Deaf
  - B. \_\_\_\_\_
  - C. \_\_\_\_\_
  - D. \_\_\_\_\_
  - E. \_\_\_\_\_
  - F. \_\_\_\_\_
  - G. \_\_\_\_\_
  - H. \_\_\_\_\_ of the ministry—estimate 1  
Deaf person for every 1000 Hearing
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

**\*I. \_\_\_\_\_ God**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ Services—interpret clearly and  
faithfully
  - Prayer
  - Songs—prepared
  - Offertory—signed
  - Sermon
  - Invitation—2 interpreters
  - Counseling—counselor + interpreter
  - Scribe(s)—insert synonyms
- B. \_\_\_\_\_ Interpreting—practice, workshops
- C. \_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Together**

- A. Sunday School \_\_\_\_\_
- B. \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_
- D. \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_
- F. \_\_\_\_\_ List—pray, visit, write
- G. \_\_\_\_\_ for them to better assimilate them  
in a predominantly Hearing church
- H. \_\_\_\_\_
- I. \_\_\_\_\_ Language Classes

**III. \_\_\_\_\_ Others**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ ministry—interpret for the Deaf  
as needed
- B. \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Conducting a Large-Scale Door-Knocking Campaign

Jerry Ferrso

## Introduction: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### I. The \_\_\_\_\_: Is there a rational reason to conduct an outreach campaign?

**MATTHEW 9:35-38**—“*And Jesus went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every sickness and every disease among the people. But when he saw the multitudes, he was moved with compassion on them, because they fainted, and were scattered abroad, as sheep having no shepherd. Then saith he unto his disciples, The harvest truly is plenteous, but the labourers are few; Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he will send forth labourers into his harvest.*”

#### A. The \_\_\_\_\_

1. We see the \_\_\_\_\_
2. We see the \_\_\_\_\_
3. We see the \_\_\_\_\_

#### B. The \_\_\_\_\_

**MARK 16:15**—“*And he said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature.*”

1. The command is \_\_\_\_\_
2. The command is \_\_\_\_\_
3. The command is \_\_\_\_\_

### II. The \_\_\_\_\_: Can we realistically take on a challenge of reaching our community?

- A. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 29:18**—*“Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he.”*
- B. \_\_\_\_\_  
**TITUS 1:4-5**—*“To Titus, mine own son after the common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour. For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I had appointed thee:”*
- C. \_\_\_\_\_  
**1 CHRONICLES 29:2-3**—*“Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God the gold for things to be made of gold, and the silver for things of silver, and the brass for things of brass, the iron for things of iron, and wood for things of wood; onyx stones, and stones to be set, glistering stones, and of divers colours, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance. “Moreover, because I have set my affection to the house of my God, I have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, which I have given to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,”*
- D. \_\_\_\_\_  
**JEREMIAH 33:3**—*“Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and shew thee great and mighty things, which thou knowest not.”*
- E. \_\_\_\_\_  
**LUKE 14:28**—*“For which of you, intending to build a tower, sitteth not down first, and counteth the cost, whether he have sufficient to finish it?”*
- F. \_\_\_\_\_  
**ROMANS 16:3-4**—*“Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in Christ Jesus: Who have for my life laid down their own necks: unto whom not only give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles.”*

G. \_\_\_\_\_

**ECCLESIASTES 9:10**—*“Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest.”*

H. \_\_\_\_\_

**ZECHARIAH 4:6**—*“Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This is the word of the LORD unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.”*

### **III. The \_\_\_\_\_: What type of churches should step out and take on such a challenge?**

A. Churches that dare to step out with a radical

\_\_\_\_\_.

**ROMANS 14:23**—*“And he that doubteth is damned if he eat, because he eateth not of faith: for whatsoever is not of faith is sin.”*

B. Churches that are willing to do something

\_\_\_\_\_.

**MARK 2:2–5**—*“And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he preached the word unto them. And they come unto him, bringing one sick of the palsy, which was borne of four. And when they could not come nigh unto him for the press, they uncovered the roof where he was: and when they had broken it up, they let down the bed wherein the sick of the palsy lay. When Jesus saw their faith,”*

C. Churches that are \_\_\_\_\_ about making a difference.

**PHILIPPIANS 1:20–21**—*“According to my earnest expectation and my hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but that with all boldness, as always, so now also Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death. For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain.”*

D. Churches that are not afraid of \_\_\_\_\_ work.

**ECCLESIASTES 9:10**—“*Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest.*”

E. Churches that believe in an all \_\_\_\_\_ God.

**ROMANS 1:15-16**—“*So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the gospel to you that are at Rome also. For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.*”

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



# An Effective Saturday Service Rehearsal

Jon Guy

**2 CHRONICLES 5:13-14**—*“It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of musick, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of the LORD; So that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.”*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Why have Saturday Sound Checks?

Fine-tunes the music  
Gives you a final listen before Sunday  
You can balance the group  
Ensemble/group can get a feel for the platform  
You can walk through details with the group  
Helps calm everyone's nerves

**I.** \_\_\_\_\_ **and** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Have a music schedule
- B. Get music to groups well in advance
- C. Have quality practices

**II. Getting everyone to the \_\_\_\_\_ check**

- A. Make it a priority

**B. Communicate**

1. Have a sound check schedule
2. Send reminder emails/phone calls
3. Announce it in practice

**C. Who should be at the rehearsal**

1. Ensemble/group/soloists for Sunday
2. Pianist
3. Sound men
4. You

**III. Have a \_\_\_\_\_**

**A. Positioning of the group**

1. How to walk up
2. Where to stand
3. Check heights
4. How to walk down

**B. Presentation of the group**

1. How to hold the mic
2. Don't hold mic cord
3. Hold mic in RH
4. How to stand
5. Communicate with expression
6. Scan the crowd as you sing
7. No dead time
8. Use Cardstock

**C. Attire for the group**

1. Hair out of eyes
2. Dress up, not casual
3. Coordinate dress

**D. Talk through cue card order**

**E. Listen to all speakers/monitors**

1. Listen from main floor
2. Listen from platform
3. Check platform speakers
4. Check piano monitor

F. Check platform set up

G. Go through cue card with the sound men

H. Own the Auditorium

1. Lighting
2. Platform furniture
3. Plants
4. Phones

#### **IV. After the \_\_\_\_\_**

A. Have prayer

B. Thank those who participated

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Hosting an Effective VBS Week

Billy Willis

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I.** \_\_\_\_\_

Definition of Viewpoint—A place affording view of something

A. \_\_\_\_\_

What are you trying to teach the children?

B. \_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_

D. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II.** \_\_\_\_\_

Everything needs a voice to get the word out

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

1. City children

2. Church children

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**III.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. New \_\_\_\_\_ Involvement

B. Volunteers \_\_\_\_\_  
Responsibility fits the personality

C. Training \_\_\_\_\_

1. Cover Policies and Procedures
  2. Volunteers meet leaders
  3. Booklet with maps and information
  4. Theme Excitement and Song
  5. Interview new volunteers
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

**IV.** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Community \_\_\_\_\_

1. Door to Door
2. Free Radio Announcements
3. Fliers hung in businesses
4. Banners on church property
5. Special service on Sunday

B. Thorough \_\_\_\_\_

1. One room set aside
2. Trained Counselors
3. Counseling Team leader
4. Decision Cards
5. Parent Letter

C. \_\_\_\_\_

1. Saturday is the last day of VBS
2. Maps to children's homes with baptism information
3. Invitation to special VBS service on Sunday morning

# **The Priorities of Christian School Development**

Dr. Manuel Salazar

1 Thessalonians 5:21

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## **I. Why Christian School Development is Vital**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **II. The Priorities, Objectives, and Benchmarks for Effective School-wide Development**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **III. Evaluate the School's Leadership and Philosophy**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **IV. Evaluate the School's Mission Statement and Expected Learning Objectives**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**V. Evaluate the School's Spiritual Climate and Direction**

---

---

**VI. Evaluate the School's Core Curriculum and Extracurricular Programs**

---

---

**VII. Evaluate the School's Faculty and Staff**

---

---

**VIII. Evaluate the School's Facilities and Ancillary Services**

---

---

**IX. Evaluate the School's Focus and Effectiveness on Improving Student Learning**

---

---

**X. Evaluate the School's Environment and Process for Continual School Improvement**

---

---



## **Building and Leading a Media Ministry Team**

Jeremy Lofgren

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### **I. Finding the right** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Rely on the \_\_\_\_\_.

B. Generate interest by doing media with  
\_\_\_\_\_.

C. Seek \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and  
\_\_\_\_\_—all three

D. Seek \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
even with volunteers

### **II. Putting the right people in the** \_\_\_\_\_

A. Assign projects that help you discern \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. Don't try to cram someone into a role he  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_ on strengths, \_\_\_\_\_  
for weaknesses

**III. Create a \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_  
work-flow and work environment**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Continually updated \_\_\_\_\_
- C. \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Clear lines of \_\_\_\_\_
- E. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_
- F. Set clear \_\_\_\_\_
- G. Annual \_\_\_\_\_
- H. Show \_\_\_\_\_

**IV. Regularly \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. Evaluate \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Evaluate \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Evaluate \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Evaluate \_\_\_\_\_

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Youth Leaders Forum

## Questions and Answers

Cary Schmidt

[illegible]

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

## Becoming a Biblical Husband

Dr. Toby Weaver

*“Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered.”*

—1 PETER 3:7

*“Speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord; Giving thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; Submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God. Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church: and he is the saviour of the body. Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church: For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church.”—EPHESIANS 5:19-32*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## **The Attributes of a Biblical Husband:**

- I. A biblical husband will love his wife and express it in many ways, including the use of words.**

---

---

- II. A biblical husband will provide for his wife.**

---

---

- III. A biblical husband will help his wife when she falls behind with her housework instead of complaining.**

---

---

- IV. A biblical husband will be faithful to his wife.**

---

---

- V. A biblical husband will meet his wife's emotional needs by saying "I love you" in a variety of ways.**

---

---

**VI. A biblical husband will love his wife “as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.”**

---

---

**VII. A biblical husband will see to it that he supports his wife and that it is not necessary that she supports him.**

---

---

**VIII. A biblical husband who expects his wife to help support the family in turn will help her with the housework.**

---

---

**IX. A biblical husband will remember his wife is the weaker vessel and will protect her.**

---

---

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

## Notes

[illegible]



# Meeting the Human Resources Needs of the Staff

Tim Christoson

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Definition of the term Human Resources:** *The personnel department of an organization, dealing with the recruitment, administration, management and training of employees; abbreviated as HR.—Wiktionary*

## I. Our \_\_\_\_\_ for a Human Resources Department

- A. Support a growing staff in a timely manner.
- B. Free pastoral staff to do the work of Biblical ministry. (Acts 6:4)
- C. Answer a growing number of personnel related questions. (which the senior pastor is currently being forced to answer—we want these answers to be provided in a timely, accurate, fair/equitable, and consistent way).
- D. Conduct ministry in an orderly way. (1 Cor. 14:40—policies)
- E. Properly welcome new staff.
- F. Clearly communicate the ministry's expectations. (define relationships—flow chart)
- G. Establish unified systems in training and communication.

- H. Address issues and solve problems effectively.
- I. Carefully steward the ministry's investment in benefits.
- J. Safeguard the ministry from legal liability.

## **II. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the Human Resources Department**

- A. Maintain personnel files.
- B. Manage time, attendance, vacation, and leave.
- C. Oversee payroll processing.
- D. Manage health insurance and benefit related issues.
- E. Coordinate the hiring and assimilation process of new employees, and the out-processing of departing employees.
- F. Support performance evaluations (annual) and corrective measures. (Disciplinary)
- G. Maintain current job descriptions, classifications, and structure.
- H. Maintain and communicate employee policies and procedures. (eventually an Employee Handbook)
- I. Coordinate ongoing staff training, development, and communication.
- J. Ensure compliance with state and federal employment regulations.

### **III. The \_\_\_\_\_ relevant to the Human Resources Department**

- A. Human Resources Coordinator
- B. Payroll Processor
- C. Financial Administrator
- D. Ministry Team (or, Dept.) Leaders
- E. Associate (or, Administrative) Pastor
- F. Senior Pastor

### **IV. Our \_\_\_\_\_ with the Human Resources Department**

- A. Respect the function of the department. (don't play both ends against the middle)
- B. Direct questions and needs in a manner consistent with the structure.
- C. Differentiate between pastoral issues and personnel issues.
- D. Avoid becoming creative with personnel related areas. (e.g. work-schedule, day off, etc.)
- E. Acknowledge our accountability for the ministry's expectations, as they are communicated.
- F. Communicate with both your team and the H.R. department.
- G. Ask questions.
- H. Exercise patience as the H.R. department develops.

## Notes

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# Seven Financial Practices to Protect Your Church

Ben Hobbs

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**I. Separation of \_\_\_\_\_ Duties**

A. Three Financial \_\_\_\_\_ to Separate

B. \_\_\_\_\_ to Achieve Separation

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Control Access to Assets**

**III. Documented \_\_\_\_\_ Policies and Procedures**

A. Cash \_\_\_\_\_

B. Cash \_\_\_\_\_

C. Payroll

**IV. Timely \_\_\_\_\_ Reconciliations**

**V. Inventorying and \_\_\_\_\_ of Assets**

**VI. Safeguarding \_\_\_\_\_ Tools**

**VII. Maintaining Adequate \_\_\_\_\_ Coverage**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ Liability
- B. Vehicle
- C. Worker’s Comp
- D. Directors and Officers
- E. \_\_\_\_\_ Bond

**Conclusion:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

# Establishing Checkpoints in Ministry

## Please Mind the Gaps

Denise Wells

Joshua 10:10-12

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**I. \_\_\_\_\_ Gaps**

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

C. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**II. \_\_\_\_\_ Gaps**

A. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_





# The Blessings of Serving the Lord in Ministry

Virginia Sisk

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# The Daily Disciplines of the Christian Home

GINNA DUNWOODY

## 1 CORINTHIANS 11:31-32

- 31 *"For if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged.*  
32 *But when we are judged, we are chastened of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world."*

## ROMANS 7:18-19

- 18 *"For I know that in me (that is, in my flesh,) dwelleth no good thing: for to will is present with me; but how to perform that which is good I find not.*  
19 *For the good that I would I do not: but the evil which I would not, that I do."*

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## I. Discipline your \_\_\_\_\_

### EPHESIANS 5:15-16

- 15 *"See then that ye walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as wise,*  
16 *Redeeming the time, because the days are evil."*

### COLOSSIANS 4:5

- 5 *"Walk in wisdom toward them that are without, redeeming the time."*

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ one big task each day.  
B. \_\_\_\_\_ your productive time of day.  
C. \_\_\_\_\_ not all accomplishments are the same.  
D. Work before \_\_\_\_\_.

## II. Discipline your \_\_\_\_\_

### PHILIPPIANS 4:8

8 *“Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things.”*

### 1 SAMUEL 30:6

6 *“And David was greatly distressed; for the people spake of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God.”*

- A. Through \_\_\_\_\_
- B. Through uplifting \_\_\_\_\_
- C. Through \_\_\_\_\_
- D. Through encouraging \_\_\_\_\_
- E. Through positive \_\_\_\_\_

### PROVERBS 27:17

17 *“Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.”*

## III. Discipline your \_\_\_\_\_

### PROVERBS 31:26

26 *“She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness.”*

### GALATIANS 5:22–23

22 *“But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith,*

23 *Meekness, temperance: against such there is no law.”*

- A. Know your \_\_\_\_\_ .
- B. Get \_\_\_\_\_.
- C. \_\_\_\_\_ .
- D. Went to \_\_\_\_\_.

#### **IV. Discipline your \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 31:28**  
28 *"Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her."*
- B. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 31:20**  
20 *"She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy."*
- C. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 31:24**  
24 *"She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and delivereth girdles unto the merchant."*
- D. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 31:15**  
15 *"She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens."*  
  
**PROVERBS 31:27**  
27 *"She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness."*
- E. \_\_\_\_\_  
**PROVERBS 31:16**  
16 *"She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard."*

**PROVERBS 31:18**

18 *“She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle  
goeth not out by night.”*

*“Before you go to sleep at night, ask God how you  
did that day. Confess your failures, and set new goals  
for tomorrow.”*

# Understanding the Unique Needs of Single Ladies

Angela Wall

**Introduction:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Single ladies need to know that:**

**I. God \_\_\_\_\_ them.**

A. We don't deserve God's \_\_\_\_\_ and we could never \_\_\_\_\_ it.

*JOHN 3:16—"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life."*

B. There is \_\_\_\_\_ I can do to make God love me any \_\_\_\_\_. There is nothing I can do to make God love me any more.

*PSALM 139:17—"How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God! How great is the sum of them!"*

**II. God is \_\_\_\_\_.**

A. Satan \_\_\_\_\_ Eve to rebel against God by causing her to \_\_\_\_\_ God's goodness.

*GENESIS 3:1—"Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the Lord God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?"*

- B. When we \_\_\_\_\_ God's goodness, we will reject His will and make our own \_\_\_\_\_ about right and wrong.

**PSALM 119:68**—*"Thou art good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes."*

- C. God is \_\_\_\_\_ and everything God does is \_\_\_\_\_.

### **III. God is \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. God's \_\_\_\_\_ is sufficient to deal with all of our \_\_\_\_\_.

**2 CORINTHIANS 12:9-10**—*"And he said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me. Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ's sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong."*

- B. God is \_\_\_\_\_. We must stop looking to other things and \_\_\_\_\_ to fill the empty places in our hearts.

Christ is all I need, Christ is all I need, All, all I need.  
Christ is all I need, Christ is all I need, All, all I need.  
He was crucified, for me He died, on Calvary.  
That is why I know, He loves me so, He's all I need.

### **IV. God has a purpose for our \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. God uses \_\_\_\_\_ and problems to shape and mold our lives to become more like \_\_\_\_\_.

- B. God is not \_\_\_\_\_ from our problems.

**PSALM 46:1**—*"God is our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble."*



**V. You can \_\_\_\_\_ the way you are.**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ knows that if we believe we can't help the way we are, we will \_\_\_\_\_ try to change.

**PSALM 27:1**—*"The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?"*

- B. We have a \_\_\_\_\_ and we are responsible for the choices that we make. Every choice we make today will have consequences.

**PHILIPPIANS 4:13**—*"I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me."*

**VI. Inner \_\_\_\_\_ is more important than physical \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. The Bible does not condemn \_\_\_\_\_ beauty but it is wrong to take pride in God-given beauty and to give too much attention to \_\_\_\_\_ beauty, while neglecting issues of the heart.

**PROVERBS 31:30**—*"Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised."*

- B. Cultivate the \_\_\_\_\_ beauty and character that are pleasing to God and will last forever.

**VII. You cannot " \_\_\_\_\_ " with sin.**

- A. \_\_\_\_\_ is dangerous and destructive. We will reap what we sow.

**PSALM 51:3**—*"For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me."*

**EPHESIANS 4:30**—*"And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption."*

- B. We must keep reminding ourselves that Satan is a \_\_\_\_\_.

**GENESIS 3:5**—“For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.”

**VIII. God will \_\_\_\_\_ what we have done.**

- A. No \_\_\_\_\_ is too great that God won't forgive.

**ROMANS 3:25**—“Whom God hath set forth to be a propitiation through faith in his blood, to declare his righteousness for the remission of sins that are past, through the forbearance of God.”

- B. What can wash away my sin? \_\_\_\_\_ but the blood of Jesus!

**ROMANS 5:8**—“But God commendeth his love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us.”

**IX. We are responsible for our own \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.**

- A. Regardless of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ influences our choices, we are still responsible for our actions and reactions.

- B. Do not “\_\_\_\_\_.”

**GENESIS 3:13**—“And the Lord God said unto the woman, what is this that thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.”

**X. You do have time to do \_\_\_\_\_ you are supposed to do.**

- A. Frustration comes when we attempt to take on \_\_\_\_\_ that are not in God's plan.

**PROVERBS 11:1**—“A false balance is abomination to the Lord: but a just weight is his delight.”

- B. Determine God’s \_\_\_\_\_ for each season of life, and with the Holy Spirit’s guidance, set out to fulfill those priorities.

**PSALM 119:10-11**—“With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments. Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.”

## **XI. We must have \_\_\_\_\_ time in God’s Word and prayer.**

- A. Satan knows that if we \_\_\_\_\_ time in God’s Word, we will become vulnerable to \_\_\_\_\_ in every area of our lives.

**PSALM 5:3**—“My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O Lord; in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.”

- B. \_\_\_\_\_ time with God must be a decision, schedule those precious moments with Him.

**PSALM 46:10A**—“Be still, and know that I am God.”

## **XII. It’s not about \_\_\_\_\_; it’s all about \_\_\_\_\_. Put Christ first!**

- A. God’s \_\_\_\_\_ purpose is far more important than the things that consume our thinking.

**REVELATION 4:11**—“Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.”

- B. \_\_\_\_\_ whatever comes into our lives as part of God’s sovereign will and purpose.

**MATTHEW 26:39**—*“And he went a little further, and fell on his face, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if it be possible, let this cup pass from me: nevertheless not as I will, but as thou wilt.”*

**Conclusion:** 

---

---